



Dubuque County Conservation Board Former Flexsteel Site Reuse Plan Wetlands & Heritage Trail Improvements

March 2022



ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

Dubuque County Conservation Board

Patrick Rea, Chairperson
Jay Wickham, Vice-Chairperson
Stacy Conforti, Secretary
George Davis, Member
Jacqueline Kehr, Member

Conservation Board Staff

Brian Preston, Executive Director
Nate Sisler, Deputy Director
Lisa Schroeder, Administrative Assistant

Friends of the Dubuque County Conservation Board

East Central Intergovernmental Association

United States Environmental Protection Agency

"Though this project has been funded, wholly or in part, by EPA, the contents of this document do not necessarily reflect the views and policies of EPA."

Table of Contents

INTRODUCTION.....	5
PROPOSED PROJECT.....	5
SITE REUSE PLANNING PROCESS.....	7
Planning Components.....	7
Community Engagement Activities.....	9
Outreach.....	9
Focus Group #1.....	9
Focus Group #2.....	9
Public Input Meeting.....	10
Community Vision.....	10
SITE REUSE PLAN RECOMMENDATIONS.....	11
Guiding Vision.....	11
Maintain and Enhance.....	11
Address and Improve.....	11
Opportunities to Explore.....	11
Proposed Heritage Trail Relocation.....	13
APPENDIX A - WETLAND REPORT	21

INTRODUCTION

The Site Reuse Plan for the former Flexsteel Industries Site: Brownfields, Wetlands & Heritage Trail Improvements was prepared by East Central Intergovernmental Association (ECIA) with technical support from Blackstone Environmental for the Dubuque County Conservation Board with funding provided by the United States Environmental Protection Agency (EPA).

ECIA is a council of governments, formed in 1974 with the goal of developing regional solutions for local governments facing similar problems. ECIA serves eastern Iowa communities in Cedar, Clinton, Delaware, Dubuque and Jackson Counties. The ECIA Brownfield Coalition has a \$600,000 Brownfield Assessment grant from the EPA.

Blackstone Environmental is a qualified environmental consultant retained by ECIA to assist with the provision of brownfield assessment and development planning in the five-county region, with the more rural Cedar, Delaware, and Jackson Counties as the Target Area.

What is a Brownfield? A property that is or may be contaminated with petroleum, asbestos, lead, metals or other hazardous substances. Brownfields are generally abandoned, idle or underused properties, or vacant land where a facility once stood. Some locations are contaminated and require cleanup, while others only need testing to be ready for reuse.

DCCB was awarded an ECIA Brownfields Coalition grant for the following brownfield services:

- Phase I Environmental Site Assessment: site environmental history review
- Phase II Environmental Site Assessment: soil/groundwater testing
- Clean-up Planning: recommendations for cleanup alternatives based on sampling results
- Planning: activities including site reuse assessment and vision, land use assessment, market study, infrastructure evaluation, resource road map, evaluation of market viability

EPA funding for these brownfield services is 100% free to use. No local match is required.

PROPOSED PROJECT

On July 15, 2021, the DCCB approved a letter of intent to accept a donation of approximately 16.1 acres from the 30.24-acre site of Flexsteel Industries' former manufacturing facility. The site is located at 3400 Jackson Street in the Couler Valley on the North End of Dubuque.

Originally constructed in 1911 for use by the Brunswick-Balke-Collender Company, producer of phonograph players, this site functioned for decades as a manufacturing facility for a variety of companies -- the last being Flexsteel Industries. The site was cleared in 2019-2020 of two major structures comprising 1,317,037 square feet in area. Concrete parking lots, loading docks, and building foundations remain on the site. The site is zoned LI Light Industrial District.

The site adjoins a paved section of the Dubuque County Heritage Trail on the east. The west side is bordered by residential, commercial, industrial and vacant properties. The north side abuts vacant and commercial properties. Commercial and industrial uses lie to the south.

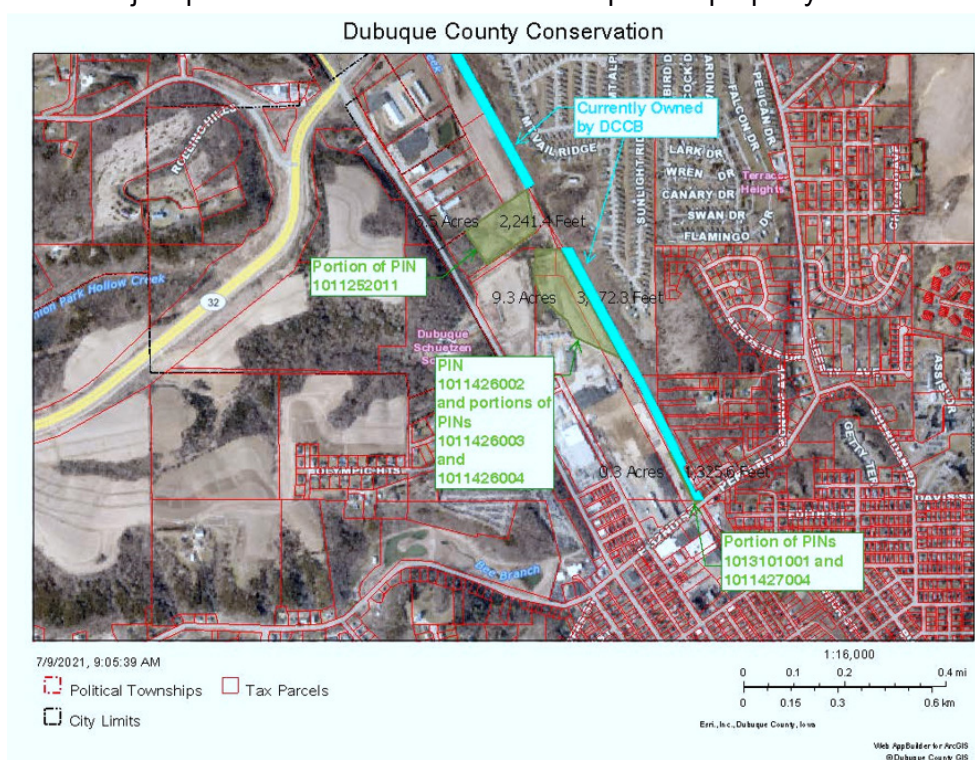
The property is an unused portion of a larger brownfield site owned by Flexsteel Industries adjacent to the Dubuque County Heritage Trail that includes wetland. Flexsteel is planning to donate the subject property to the Dubuque County Conservation Board. DCCB intends to use the subject property as a recreational trail and as wetlands. The nature trail will be realigned at the Peru Road crossing. As part of this project, the wetland site could be enjoyed by users of the trail system for nature watching with education placards on the importance of wetland habitat.

The Flexsteel donation also includes a 0.3-acre parcel along the Heritage Trail's connection at West 32nd Street/Peru Road. Alignment of the Dubuque County and City of Dubuque Heritage Trail systems at West 32nd Street/Peru Road to improve the safety of the street crossing for bicyclists and pedestrians is proposed. A small parking lot along West 32nd Street to serve trail users also is proposed.

A Phase I ESA has been performed on the subject property as a part of the current EPA Brownfields Hazardous Materials Grant by Blackstone dated September 27, 2021. Recognized environmental conditions (RECs) were not identified on site. Off-site RECs were identified and included: the former presence of railroad tracks, the presence of arsenic, lead, and polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons (PAHs) in groundwater above the Iowa Department of Natural Resources (IDNR) Statewide Standards (SWS) on the adjacent Flexsteel property, the requirement by the IDNR for further investigation at the former Flexsteel facility (including the Site), and the former presence of a manufacturing facility and railroad tracks in the subject property vicinity. The presence of a groundwater ordinance in use at the Flexsteel facility (including the Site) was considered a Controlled REC.

Several investigations have been conducted on the former Flexsteel Facility, located adjacent south of the subject property, as described in the Site Assessment Report (SAR) by Blackstone dated December 15, 2020. Three soil borings were advanced in close proximity to the subject property in 2017 and 2019. Soil and groundwater samples were collected from the borings that were analyzed for total extractable hydrocarbons (TEH), volatile organic compounds (VOCs), semi-volatile organic compounds (SVOCs), Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA) metals, and polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs). Concentrations of TEH, VOCs, SVOCs, and metals were detected in the soil samples at concentrations below the Iowa Statewide Standards, (SWS). PCBs were not detected in the samples. The analytical results from the groundwater samples indicated concentrations of the VOC benzene, SVOCs (benzo[a]anthracene, benzo[a]pyrene, benzo[b]fluoranthene, dibenz[a,h]anthracene, and indeno[1,2,3-cd]pyrene); and metals (arsenic, cadmium, chromium, and lead) at concentrations above the SWS for a protected and non-protected groundwater source. Other constituents were either not detected or detected at concentrations below their respective SWS. Proposed future sampling will assess if soils along the realignment have been impacted from the former Flexsteel facility operations. Soil and groundwater will be handled during excavation according to an appropriate Soil and Groundwater Management Plan so that location of sampled soils may be tracked for possible disposal pending sample results and impacted groundwater can be disposed.

Below is the project location map prepared by Blackstone Environmental using the Dubuque County Geographic Information System. The subject parcels are labeled with their respective property identification numbers (PINs).



SITE REUSE PLANNING PROCESS

The goals of the Site Reuse Plan are to:

- Identify potential reuse assets and barriers specific to the brownfield site.
- Consider the range of realistic site reuse options.
- Create a brownfields revitalization plan based on the community's vision, as well as site and surrounding area conditions.

Planning Components

The Site Reuse Planning Components include: Heritage Trail + Wetlands + Trail Fence + Parking. The project map below illustrates the location of these component.



The objectives of the Site Reuse Plan are to:

- Make the Heritage Trail and wetland area more accessible,
- Relocate the chain link fence along the trail,
- Realign the City and County sections of Heritage Trail at West 32nd St./Peru Road, and
- Provide off-street parking near the junction of the City and County trail sections.



On the left is a close-up map showing the wetland area parcels outlined in yellow adjacent to the general alignment of the Dubuque County Heritage Trail shown in green.



Wetland Area

These photos from DCCB show the quality of wetland area proposed for donation. This wetland area already hosts a variety of plants, birds, and wildlife common to this type of habitat.

Trail Safety: These photos from DCCB show the safety concerns at West 32nd St./Peru Rd. trail crossing.

Left: Fence should be at least 6 feet from trail.

Middle: Street crossing should be aligned for City and County sections.

Right: One option is a tunnel like this one for Heritage Trail to pass under South John Deere Road.



Community Engagement Activities

The Site Reuse Planning Process includes several community engagement activities: Two Focus Groups + Public Input Meeting. The focus group and public input meetings all began with a presentation of the overall project, goals, funding, process, and planning timeline. To address the goals of the Site Reuse Plan, individual attendees were asked to write down their ideas in response to these four categories, which were then shared as a group exercise.

- **Things to maintain and enhance.** What are the assets & strengths of the wetlands area? The trail along the fence?
- **Things to address and improve.** What concerns do you have with the wetlands area? The trail along the fence?
- **Guiding vision.** What is your vision for successful reuse of this section of Heritage Trail?
- **Opportunities to explore.** What specific changes must happen to meet this vision? What resources can help?

Outreach

Public notice for all meetings was posted on the DCCB website and Facebook page, and distributed to DCCB followers via email and Facebook. All meetings were held at locations accessible to persons with disabilities. Additional outreach was conducted for the public meeting, which was rescheduled to a location near the project site. Added outreach measures were: media release; posting on the ECIA website, Facebook page, and Linked-In; email distribution to City of Dubuque neighborhood group leaders, Bee Branch Creek and Sustainable Dubuque offices, and Multicultural Family Center with request to share with others. Meeting attendance is found in the Appendix. Media coverage of the project included the Telegraph-Herald newspaper, KCRG-TV, and KDTH Radio.

Focus Group #1

The first focus group meeting was held at 4:00 PM on July 15, 2021 at Swiss Valley Nature Center, 13606 Swiss Valley Road, Peosta, Iowa during the regular monthly meeting of the DCCB. There were 5 participants, plus staff and members of the public present. The DCCB is an important stakeholder. In addition to applying for the brownfield assessment grant and approving a letter of intent to accept the land donation, the DCCB has supervised County acquisition and development of parks, preserves, and recreation areas since 1957.

Focus Group #2

The second focus group meeting was held at 6:00 PM on July 21, 2021 at Fillmore Golf Course, 21655 Highway 151, Cascade, Iowa during the regular monthly meeting of the Friends of DCCB. There were 7 participants, plus staff. Another key stakeholder, the Friends of DCCB was created in 2004 to aid the DCCB in its fundraising efforts. Priorities are providing equitable environmental education opportunities, advocating for conservation, fostering outdoor recreation, and building a sense of dedication to sustaining a healthy environment.

Public Input Meeting

The public meeting was held at 6:00 PM on July 29, 2021 at United Auto Workers (UAW) Local 94 Hall, 3450 Central Avenue, Dubuque, Iowa. This meeting was located near the project site to facilitate neighborhood access. There were 10 members of the public in attendance, plus staff.

Community Vision

To assemble the Community Vision for the Site Reuse Plan, the collective responses from the individual participants at the three input sessions were analyzed for the most prevalent ideas in the four categories. The results are shown below. The compilation is in the Appendix.

Things to maintain and enhance (assets & strengths)

<i>Concepts/Big Ideas</i>	<i>Count</i>
Wetland	12
Wildlife	10
Trail	8
Use	6
Access	5

Things to address and improve (concerns)

<i>Concepts/Big Ideas</i>	<i>Count</i>
Trail	11
Fence, Wetland, Parking, Improved Crossing	6 each
Access, Natural/Nature	4 each
Control, Removal - snow, vegetation, invasive species	4 each
Safety, Wildlife, Observation (platform/area)	3 each

Guiding vision (successful reuse)

<i>Concepts/Big Ideas</i>	<i>Count</i>
Wetland	11
Trail, Use	6 each
Parking, Access, Public, Education/Educate	4 each
Habitat, Observation (platform/area)	3 each

Opportunities to explore (specific changes, resources)

<i>Concepts/Big Ideas</i>	<i>Count</i>
Funding	5
Trail, Education, Observation (platform/area), Public, Water	3 each
Remove - concrete, things too close to trail, fence	3

SITE REUSE PLAN RECOMMENDATIONS

Using site analysis and community engagement in the planning process, potential reuse assets and barriers specific to the brownfield site have been identified and a range of realistic site reuse options have been considered. The intent is to create a brownfields revitalization plan based on the community's vision, as well as conditions of the site and environs.

Guiding Vision

The community's guiding vision for successful reuse: The Heritage Trail and the wetland area will offer the public easier access, convenient parking, and enhanced habitat. Educational information will be available at an observation platform in a wetland area, educating the public about the importance of wetland habitat.

Maintain and Enhance

1. Maintain and enhance the safety and enjoyment of the Heritage Trail and the habitat quality and accessibility of the wetland area.
2. Coordinate with the City of Dubuque for an improved crossing between the City and County trail sections on West 23rd St./Peru Rd. for safety, greater use and easier access.

Address and Improve

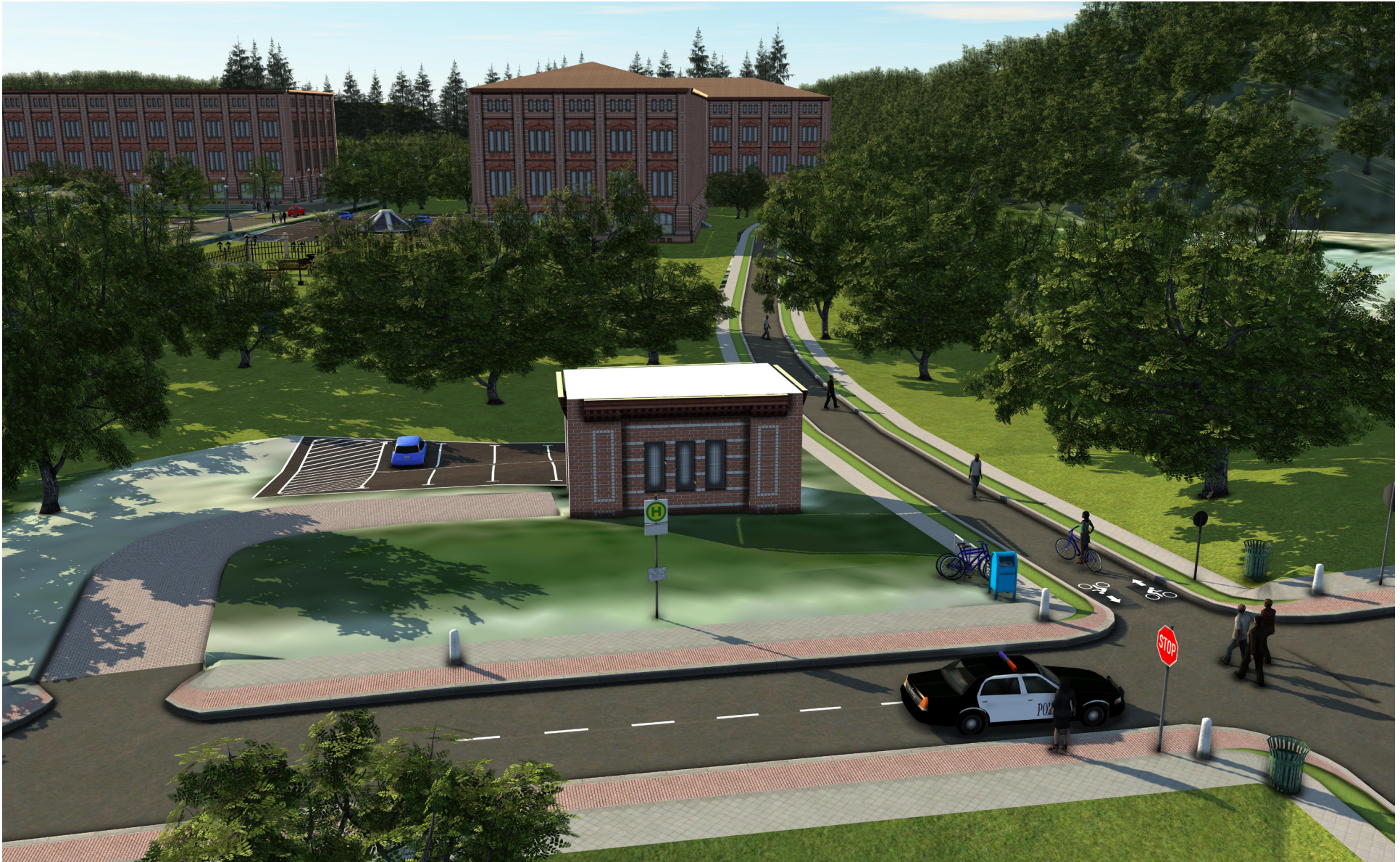
1. Address issues with trail safety by removing or relocating the existing chain link fence at least six (6) feet from the trail.
2. Improve the wetland habitat to support more diverse species of plants and wildlife and enhance people's interaction with nature.
3. Acquire existing paved parking through donation or purchase to provide safer, easier access for Heritage Trail and the wetland area.
4. Improve public safety at the Heritage Trail crossing on West 23rd St./Peru Rd. through pedestrian crossing signs, enhanced crosswalk striping, flashing signals, or a tunnel similar to the Heritage Trail crossing under South John Deere Road.
5. Control and remove snow, excess vegetation, and invasive species along Heritage Trail.
6. Construct an observation platform/area for wildlife viewing at the wetland area.

Opportunities to explore

1. Pursue funding from local, state, federal, private and non-profit sources, as well as cost-share, donations, and volunteers from civic, environmental, sport, and wildlife groups.
2. Utilize an observation platform/area at the wetland area to educate the public about the importance of wetland habitat for water quality and stormwater management.
3. Remove concrete, vegetation and fencing that is too close to Heritage Trail to improve sight distance and safety of trail users.

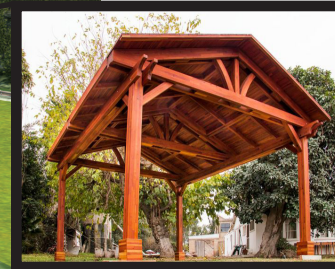
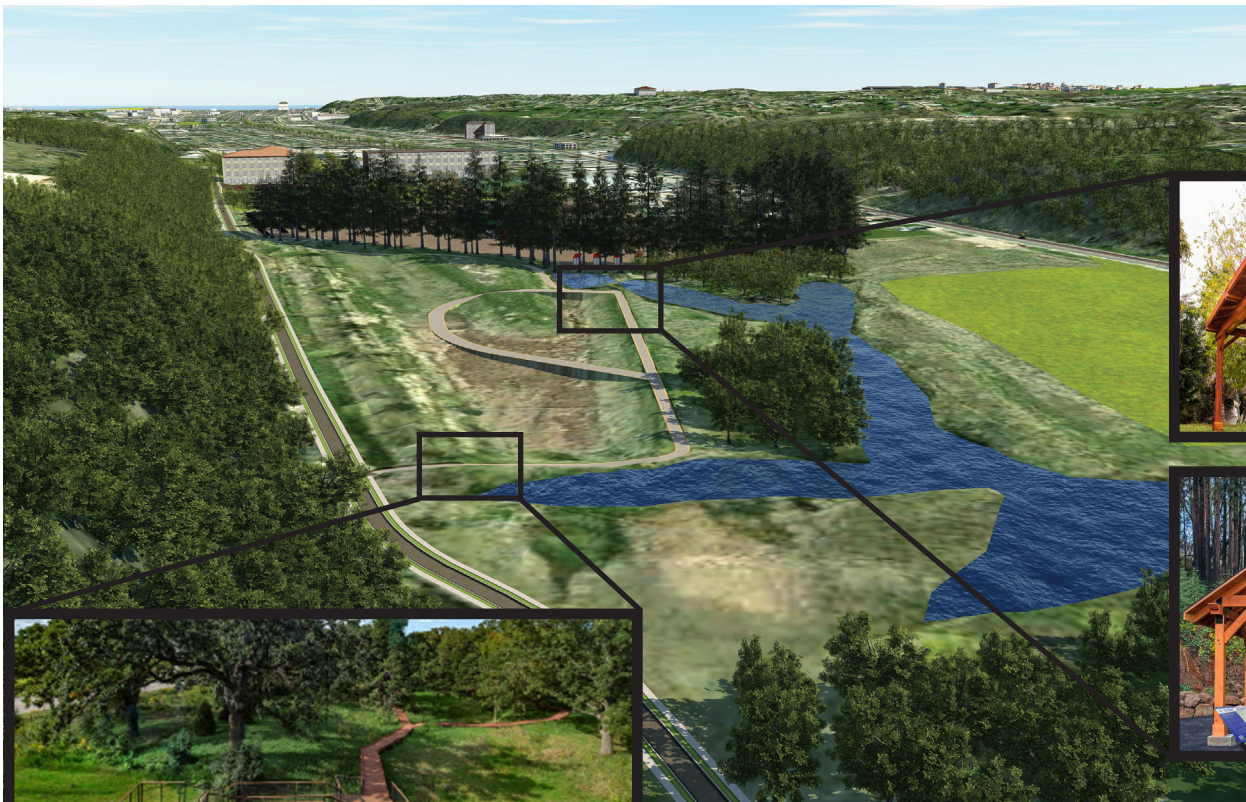
Proposed Heritage Trail Relocation

The Heritage Trail crossing at 32nd Street is currently offset by approximately 35 linear feet. Flexsteel plans to donate a portion of property shown in this north facing rendering to allow for the DCCB to straighten that crossing, correcting the offset for increased user safety. A small parking lot for trail users is also shown in this rendering.



The Flexsteel Site includes a large wetland area to the north. These wetlands have been delineated and present an opportunity for recreational paths, outlooks, and education. The Flexsteel Site is bounded to the east by the DCCB Heritage Trail. Flexsteel plans to donate the wetlands to the DCCB so that the community will benefit from this long-term stewardship opportunity. A connection for trail users is shown in the southwest facing rendering below. Placards with educational materials are located along raised walkways, drawing visitor attention to features of this natural wetland area and providing an opportunity to sit, relax, and take in the beauty of the surroundings.

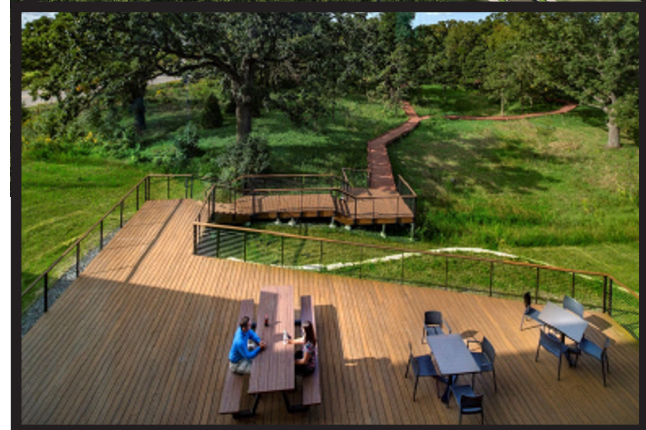
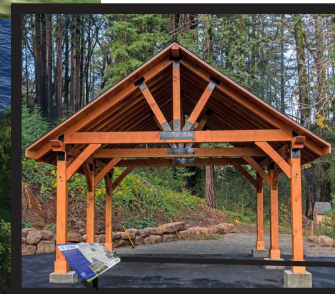
An outlook may be built from lumber that was salvaged from the old warehouse building by FitzGerald Deconstruction and Reuse, honoring the history of the site and Flexsteel's history with the city as a major employer. The outlook would also highlight sustainability achievements of the project, including: Over 2,000,000 pounds of reclaimed timbers diverted from the landfill; over \$150,000 spent locally, tools, equipment, hauling, labor, etc.; 10,000 square feet of flooring manufactured from timbers and sold locally; 60,000 pounds of metal recycled from nails and steel attached to the beams.



Source: FitzGerald Deconstruction and ReUse



Overlook Sources: foreverredwood.com



Source: Saiki Design

A larger example of educational content that could be presented on various placards scattered around the wetland sites and elevated walking paths.



1. Hydrology

For an area to be classified as “wetland” there must be the presence of three indicators: hydric vegetation, hydric soil, and wetland hydrology. Saturated soil and high-water table, both primary and wetland hydrology indicators can be seen here.



2. Hydric Vegetation

Common Boneset (*Eupatorium perfoliatum*), an obligate species, almost always occur in wetlands under natural conditions. A notable feature of common boneset is its closing opposite leaves which surround the plant stem.



3. Geomorphic Position

This emergent depressional wetland is dominated by broadleaf cattails (*Typha latifolia*) and reed canary grass (*Phalaris arundinacea*). The wetland/upland boundary is noted here by the change in landscape position moving out of the depression. The boundary is also visible by the transition of the before mentioned hydric species to the yellow flowering of Canadian goldenrod (*Solidago canadensis*) a species that usually occurs in non-wetland areas.

4. Hydric Soil

The photo 4a shows the difference between upland soil ped (left) and hydric/wetland soil ped (right). Note the depleted matrix of the hydric soil compared to the robust brown color of the upland soil. Photo 4b shows redoximorphic features, observed as orangish staining on the light grey depleted soil matrix. Anoxic conditions created by ponding, high-water table, and saturated soil cause this reduction of iron.





5. True Aquatic Vegetation

Broadleaf arrowhead (*Sagittaria latifolia*) as seen here can be used as primary wetland hydrology indicator, as it is an example of true aquatic vegetation.

APPENDIX A - WETLAND REPORT



Wetland Delineation Report

Flexsteel Site Reuse Planning – Wetland Delineation

Prepared for:
East Central Intergovernmental Association
&
Dubuque County Conservation Board

Prepared by:
Blackstone Environmental
16200 Foster Street
Overland Park, KS 66085

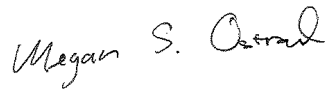


September 10, 2021

**Wetland Delineation Report
Flexsteel Site Reuse Planning – Wetland Delineation
3400 Jackson Street
Dubuque, Iowa 52001**

**Prepared for:
East Central Intergovernmental Association &
Dubuque County Conservation Board**

Prepared by:



Megan S. Ostrand
Environmental Scientist

Reviewed by:



Emily Smart, PG, CGP
Senior Project Manager



Lindsay E. James, RG
Senior Project Manager

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Section	Page
TABLE OF CONTENTS	iii
1.0 INTRODUCTION	1
2.0 BACKGROUND DATA COLLECTION AND REVIEW	1
2.1 USGS Quadrangle Map and LIDAR Data	2
2.2 National Wetland Inventory Map	2
2.3 Dubuque County NRCS Soil Data	2
2.4 Antecedent Precipitation	2
3.0 METHODS.....	3
4.0 RESULTS.....	3
5.0 SUMMARY	5
6.0 LIMITATIONS.....	5

TABLES

- 1 NRCS Soils in Study Area
- 2 Delineated Wetlands in Study Area

FIGURES

- 1 Location Map/USGS Quadrangle
- 2 Aerial Photo/Lidar Contours
- 3 NWI Remap/NRCS Soils
- 4 Delineated Wetlands

APPENDICES

- A. Wetland Data Forms
- B. Representative Site Photos
- C. NRCS Web Soil Survey

1.0 INTRODUCTION

Blackstone Environmental, Inc. (Blackstone) was retained by the East Central Intergovernmental Association (ECIA) and their grantee the Dubuque County Conservation Group to complete a wetland delineation for seven abutting parcels in Dubuque, Iowa located at 3400 Jackson Street (Site). The Site area totals 20.62 acres and is undeveloped property with evidence of wetlands on the east side. There are ongoing construction activities in abutting parcels to the west. Topographic relief at the Site is generally flat with a slight slope from east and west towards the central area (Figure 1). Regional topographic relief is generally from west to east towards the Mississippi River. The Site consists of seven parcels described as Dubuque County Assessor Numbers: 1011252011, 1011276005, 1011426002, 1011426004, 1011426003, 1011276004, and 1011276001. The Site is located in Section 13, Township 13 South, Range 19 West within Dubuque County. The purpose of this wetland delineation is to determine wetland boundaries to inform future site development plans.

Wetland delineation activities were conducted by Megan Ostrand of Blackstone. On-site wetland delineation activities were conducted on August 24-25, 2021. The delineation used methods described in the 1987 Corps of Engineers Wetlands Delineation Manual and the 2010 Regional Supplement to the Corps of Engineers Wetland Delineation Manual: Midwest Region. Figure 4 shows the areas that were assessed and presents delineated wetland boundaries within the investigation area.

The following sections describe the background data collected and reviewed, delineation methods, and results of the wetland delineation.

2.0 BACKGROUND DATA COLLECTION AND REVIEW

Prior to the field investigation, several data sources were consulted to identify potential wetlands and streams within the Site. These included:

- U.S. Geological Survey (USGS) 1:24,000 Scale Topographic Maps (Figure 1).
- LiDAR Contour Data, USGS, 2014 (Figure 2).
- National Wetlands Inventory (NWI), U.S. Fish and Wildlife Services, 1985 (Figure 3).
- 2014 NAIP Aerial Photography, Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS) Web Soil Survey and Dubuque County SSURGO Data, USDA (Figure 3).
- Antecedent rainfall data, Weather Underground.

1.0 INTRODUCTION

Blackstone Environmental, Inc. (Blackstone) was retained by the East Central Intergovernmental Association (ECIA) and their grantee the Dubuque County Conservation Group to complete a wetland delineation for seven abutting parcels in Dubuque, Iowa located at 3400 Jackson Street (Site). The Site area totals 20.62 acres and is undeveloped property with evidence of wetlands on the east side. There are ongoing construction activities in abutting parcels to the west. Topographic relief at the Site is generally flat with a slight slope from east and west towards the central area (Figure 1). Regional topographic relief is generally from west to east towards the Mississippi River. The Site consists of seven parcels described as Dubuque County Assessor Numbers: 1011252011, 1011276005, 1011426002, 1011426004, 1011426003, 1011276004, and 1011276001. The Site is located in Section 13, Township 13 South, Range 19 West within Dubuque County. The purpose of this wetland delineation is to determine wetland boundaries to inform future site development plans.

Wetland delineation activities were conducted by Megan Ostrand of Blackstone. On-site wetland delineation activities were conducted on August 24-25, 2021. The delineation used methods described in the 1987 Corps of Engineers Wetlands Delineation Manual and the 2010 Regional Supplement to the Corps of Engineers Wetland Delineation Manual: Midwest Region. Figure 4 shows the areas that were assessed and presents delineated wetland boundaries within the investigation area.

The following sections describe the background data collected and reviewed, delineation methods, and results of the wetland delineation.

2.0 BACKGROUND DATA COLLECTION AND REVIEW

Prior to the field investigation, several data sources were consulted to identify potential wetlands and streams within the Site. These included:

- U.S. Geological Survey (USGS) 1:24,000 Scale Topographic Maps (Figure 1).
- LiDAR Contour Data, USGS, 2014 (Figure 2).
- National Wetlands Inventory (NWI), U.S. Fish and Wildlife Services, 1985 (Figure 3).
- 2014 NAIP Aerial Photography, Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS) Web Soil Survey and Dubuque County SSURGO Data, USDA (Figure 3).
- Antecedent rainfall data, Weather Underground.

2.1 USGS Quadrangle Map and LIDAR Data

The USGS Quadrangle was observed from the ArcGIS online server (Figure 1). Elevations are shown between 620 and 630 feet.

Water features include a drainageway in the central portion of the site that is adjacent to as it runs under Michigan Street to the west. The Mississippi River runs roughly parallel to the Site approximately 2 miles to the northeast. Approximately 2 miles north, the Little Maquoketa River runs roughly perpendicular to the site.

The Site is relatively flat with localized depressions. There is a gradual hillslope generally from the southwest to north resulting in an approximate 10-foot elevation difference across the Site. LiDAR data shows similar topographic variation (see Figure 2).

2.2 National Wetland Inventory Map

PEM1C, PEM1Cx, PFO1C and PUBGx NWI polygons are present within the study area. See Figure 3 for NWI polygon locations.

2.3 Dubuque County NRCS Soil Data

The NRCS web soil survey was reviewed for this project. Mapped hydric soils are present within the study area. The NRCS web soil survey shows the following soils present within the study area (Figure 3 and Appendix C).

Table 1 – NRCS Soils at Site

Map Unit Symbol	Map Unit Name	Hydric?	Drainage Class
158	Dorchester silt loam, 0-2 percent slopes	Yes	Moderately well drained
490	Caneek silt loam, 0-2 percent slopes	Yes	Poorly Drained
4158B	Urban land-Dorchester complex, 2-5 percent slopes	Yes	Moderately well drained
W	Water	NA	NA

NA – Not applicable.

2.4 Antecedent Precipitation

Antecedent precipitation data was reviewed to inform the wetland delineation. The online weather service Weather Underground showed precipitation totals from a private weather station approximately 0.75 mile northeast of the Site. The KIADUBQ97 weather station reported 1.09

inches of precipitation in the 10 days prior to the wetland delineation activities for August 24-25. The weather station reported 0.51 and 0.32 inches of precipitation the day prior to wetland delineation activities.

3.0 METHODS

Wetlands within the study area were identified and their boundaries delineated using the Routine On-Site Determination Method defined in the 1987 *Corps of Engineers Wetlands Delineation Manual* and 2010 Regional Supplement to the *Corps of Engineers Wetland Delineation Manual: Midwest Region*. Wetland delineation was completed on August 24-25, 2021. Midwest Region Wetland Determination Data Forms were completed for accessible plant communities and for representative wetland and non-wetlands at the Site. Data forms are included in Appendix A.

Wetland boundaries were identified in the field, drawn on high resolution aerial photographs, and recorded with Arc Collector with sub-meter accuracy. Representative photographs taken during the field delineation are in Appendix B.

Wetland vegetation, soil indicators, hydrology indicators and other data were recorded on Midwest Region Wetland Determination Data Forms at 35 sample points within the Site. A number of additional plots were sampled throughout the Site to refine the wetland boundaries before the boundaries were recorded.

As previously discussed, a drainageway associated with Wetland 3 is present in the south-central portion of the site. Drainage infrastructure was observed between Wetland 1 and Wetland 3. No other streams or potential waters of the United States were noted in the field.

4.0 RESULTS

Wetlands

Seven wetlands were identified on the Site. See Figure 4 for wetland locations. Table 2 shows name, observed Cowardin classification, acres, sample points or methods used to determine wetland boundary, and a discussion of the wetland.

Table 2 – Delineated Wetlands in Site

Name	Cowardin Classification	Acres in Study Area	Sample Points Used to Identify Wetlands	Discussion
Wetland 1	PEM1Cx	1.21	1 in, 2 in, 3 in, 4 in, 5 in, 6 in, 7 in (wetland) 1 out, 2 out, 3 out, 4 out, 5 out, 6 out, 7 out (upland)	Wetland 1 is within a depression located on the east central side of study area. The wetland is widest at the north and splits into two lobes around an elevated area in the southern portion. This Wetland is dominated by reed canary grass and broad leaf cattail.
Wetland 2	PUBGx	0.06	8 in (wetland) 8 out (upland)	A freshwater pond adjacent to Wetland 3. There is drainage infrastructure between the former. This Wetland is dominated by reed canary grass.
Wetland 3	PUBGx	1.65	9 in, 10 in (wetland) 9 out, 10 out (upland)	Wetland 3 is located in the central portion of the site. The surface water drainageway appears to have the potential to fluctuate seasonally and with large rain events.
Wetland 4	PEM1C	2.65	11 in, 12 in, 17 in (wetland) 11 out, 12 out, 17 out (upland)	An emergent wetland located near the northeast portion of the site. Wetland 4 is dominated by reed canary grass, broadleaf cattail, and orange jewelweed.
Wetland 5	PF01C	1.06	14 in, 16 in (wetland) 16 out (upland)	A forested wetland located between two emergent wetlands on the north central portion of the site. This wetland likely receives runoff from adjacent properties and is dominated by deciduous species.
Wetland 6	PUBGx	0.27	18 in (wetland) 18 out (upland)	This wetland is located on the northwest corner of the site. Wetland 6 is a freshwater pond dominated by true aquatic vegetation (broadleaf arrowhead).

Wetland 7	PEM1C	1.12	13 in, 15 in (wetland) 13 out, 15 out (upland)	An emergent wetland dominated by reed canary grass and broadleaf cattail. Wetland 7 is located south of Wetland 6 near the northwest corner of the site.
-----------	-------	------	---	--

*Wetland acreage was only calculated within the study area. As a result, wetlands may be larger than indicated in Table 2.

Farmed Wetlands

No farmed wetlands were observed on the Site.

Streams

With the exception of the drainageway associated with Wetland 3, no stream runs were observed within the study area.

5.0 SUMMARY

Seven wetlands were identified within the study area. No streams with the exception of the drainageway associated with Wetland 3 were identified within the study area. Approximately 8.02 total acres of wetland are located within the study area. Geomorphic position and drainage patterns indicate that the site can sustain wetlands as evidenced by the observation of hydric soils, hydrophytic wetland vegetation, and wetland hydrology.

6.0 LIMITATIONS

This report was prepared in accordance with that level of skill and care ordinarily exercised by other members of Blackstone's profession practicing in the same locality and under similar conditions when the services were provided. No warranties, express or implied, are intended or made.

FIGURES

FLEXSTEEL SITE RESUE PLANNING – WETLAND DELINEATION



 Study Area



0 1,500 3,000 6,000
Feet

FIGURE
1

Project Mgr. ES	Date: 09-2021
Designed By: MO	Rev.:
Drawn By: MO	Rev.:
Checked By: ES	Rev.:
Job No.: 3158	Rev.:

DUBUQUE COUNTY CONSERVATION BOARD
DUBUQUE, IOWA

SHEET NAME
Location Map/USGS Quadrangle
PROJECT NAME
Flexsteel Site Reusing Planning - Wetland Delineation
PROJECT LOCATION
3400 Jackson Street Dubuque, Iowa





Study Area
 10-ft Contours



0 150 300 600
 Feet

FIGURE
2

Project Mgr. ES	Date: 09-2021
Designed By: MO	Rev:
Drawn By: MO	Rev:
Checked By: ES	Rev:
Job No.: 3158	Rev:

DUBUQUE COUNTY CONSERVATION BOARD
 DUBUQUE, IOWA

SHEET NAME
Aerial Photo/Lidar Contours
PROJECT NAME
Flexsteel Site Reusing Planning - Wetland Delineation
PROJECT LOCATION
3400 Jackson Street Dubuque, Iowa





NWI Wetlands

	Freshwater Emergent Wetland		Lake		Study Area
	Freshwater Forested/Shrub Wetland		Other		NRCS Soils
	Freshwater Pond		Riverine		

0 95 190 380 Feet

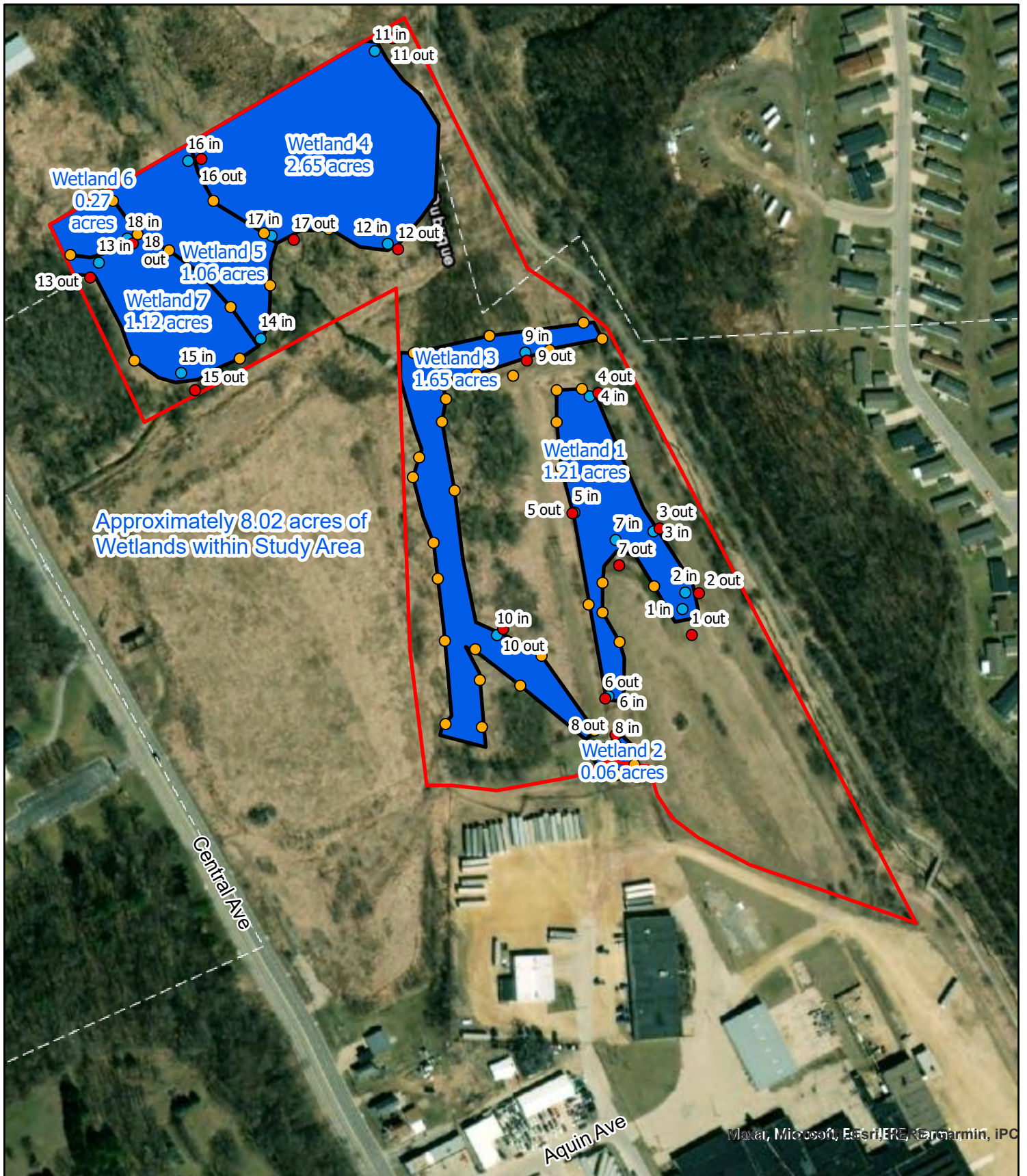
FIGURE
3

Project Mgr. ES	Date: 09-2021
Designed By: MO	Rev.:
Drawn By: MO	Rev.:
Checked By: ES	Rev.:
Job No.: 3158	Rev.:

DUBUQUE COUNTY CONSERVATION BOARD
DUBUQUE, IOWA

SHEET NAME	NWI Remap/NRCS Soils
PROJECT NAME	Flexsteel Site Reusing Planning - Wetland Delineation
PROJECT LOCATION	3400 Jackson Street Dubuque, Iowa

 **BLACKSTONE**
ENVIRONMENTAL



Wetland Delineation Points

- Boundary
- In
- Out

- Delineated Wetlands
- Study Area



0 95 190 380
Feet

FIGURE
4

Project Mgr.: ES	Date: 09-2021
Designed By: MO	Rev.:
Drawn By: MO	Rev.:
Checked By: ES	Rev.:
Job No.: 3158	Rev.:

DUBUQUE COUNTY CONSERVATION BOARD
DUBUQUE, IOWA

SHEET NAME	Delineated Wetlands
PROJECT NAME	Flexsteel Site Reusing Planning - Wetland Delineation
PROJECT LOCATION	3400 Jackson Street Dubuque, Iowa



APPENDIX A

FLEXSTEEL SITE REUSE PLANNING – WETLAND DELINEATION Wetland Data Forms

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Midwest Region

Project/Site: Flexsteel Site City/County: Dubuque/Dubuque County Sampling Date: 8.24
 Applicant/Owner: Dubuque County Conservation Board State: IA Sampling Point: 1 in
 Investigator(s): M. Ostrand Section, Township, Range: Section 11, Township 89 north, Range 2 east
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave
 Slope (%): 0-1% Lat: 42.535402 Long: -90.684425 Datum: UTM
 Soil Map Unit Name: Dorchester silt loam, 0-2 percent slopes NWI or WWI classification: PEM1Cx

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes _____ No X (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No _____
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes <u>X</u> No _____	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <u>X</u> No _____
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes <u>X</u> No _____	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes <u>X</u> No _____	
Remarks: Above average precipitation for month of August. Normal average precipitation 3.95 inches, 5.53 observed.		

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test worksheet: Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>4</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>4</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>100.00</u> (A/B)
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	
_____ = Total Cover				Prevalence Index worksheet: Total % Cover of: Multiply by: OBL species <u>45</u> x 1 = <u>45</u> FACW species <u>65</u> x 2 = <u>130</u> FAC species <u>0</u> x 3 = <u>0</u> FACU species <u>0</u> x 4 = <u>0</u> UPL species <u>0</u> x 5 = <u>0</u> Column Totals: <u>110</u> (A) <u>175</u> (B) Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>1.59</u>
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>15</u>)				
1. <u>Sandbar Willow (Salix interior)</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACW</u>	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	
_____ = Total Cover				Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: <u>X</u> Dominance Test is >50% <u>X</u> Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹ _____ Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) _____ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain) ¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.
Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5</u>)				
1. <u>Spike-rush (Eleocharis palustris)</u>	<u>30</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>OBL</u>	
2. <u>Dark green bulrush (Scirpus atrovirens)</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>OBL</u>	
3. <u>Reed canary grass (Phalaris arundinacea)</u>	<u>60</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACW</u>	
4. <u>Broadleaf cattail (Typha latifolia)</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>OBL</u>	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	
6. _____	_____	_____	_____	
7. _____	_____	_____	_____	
8. _____	_____	_____	_____	
9. _____	_____	_____	_____	
10. _____	_____	_____	_____	
_____ = Total Cover				Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <u>X</u> No _____
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
_____ = Total Cover				
Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)				

SOIL

Sampling Point: 1 in _____

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-6	10 YR 2/1	100					silt loam	
6-15	10 YR 2/1	100					SiCL	silty clay loam
15-30	10 YR 4/1	97	10 YR 3/4	3	C	M	SiCL	silty clay loam

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains.

²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ☐ Histosol (A1)
- ☐ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ☐ Black Histic (A3)
- ☐ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ☐ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ☐ 2 cm Muck (A10)
- ☐ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ☒ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ☐ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ☐ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3)

- ☐ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ☐ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ☐ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ☐ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- ☐ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ☐ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ☐ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ☐ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ☐ Redox Depressions (F8)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- ☐ Coast Prairie Redox (A16)
- ☐ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12)
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes ☒ No ☐

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ☒ Surface Water (A1)
- ☒ High Water Table (A2)
- ☒ Saturation (A3)
- ☐ Water Marks (B1)
- ☐ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ☐ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ☐ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ☐ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ☐ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ☐ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ☐ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ☐ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ☐ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ☐ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ☐ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ☐ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ☐ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ☐ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ☐ Gauge or Well Data (D9)
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ☐ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ☐ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ☐ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ☐ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ☐ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ☐ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ☒ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ☒ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes ☒ No ☐ Depth (inches): 0.25

Water Table Present? Yes ☒ No ☐ Depth (inches): 9

Saturation Present? Yes ☒ No ☐ Depth (inches): 2

(includes capillary fringe)

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes ☒ No ☐

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

Surface water may be due to recent rainfall. This sample point is associated with Wetland 1.

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Midwest Region

Project/Site: Flexsteel Site City/County: Dubuque/Dubuque County Sampling Date: 8.24.21
Applicant/Owner: Dubuque County Conservation Board State: IA Sampling Point: 1 out
Investigator(s): M. Ostrand Section, Township, Range: Section 11, Township 89 north, Range 2 east
Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave
Slope (%): 0-1 Lat: 42.535271 Long: -90.684361 Datum: UTM
Soil Map Unit Name: Dorchester silt loam, 0-2 percent slopes NWI or WWI classification: none

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes _____ No X (If no, explain in Remarks.)
Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No _____
Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes <u>X</u>	No _____	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?	Yes _____ No <u>X</u>
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes _____	No <u>X</u>		
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes _____	No <u>X</u>		
Remarks: Above average precipitation for month of August. Normal average precipitation 3.95 inches, 5.53 observed.				

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

<p><u>Tree Stratum</u> (Plot size: <u>30</u>)</p> <p>1. _____</p> <p>2. _____</p> <p>3. _____</p> <p>4. _____</p> <p>5. _____</p> <p>_____ = Total Cover</p> <p><u>Sapling/Shrub Stratum</u> (Plot size: <u>15</u>)</p> <p>1. <u>Sandbar willow (Salix interior)</u> <u>5</u> <u>Y</u> <u>FACW</u></p> <p>2. <u>Black willow (Salix nigra)</u> <u>1</u> <u>N</u> <u>OBL</u></p> <p>3. _____</p> <p>4. _____</p> <p>5. _____</p> <p>_____ = Total Cover</p> <p><u>Herb Stratum</u> (Plot size: <u>5</u>)</p> <p>1. <u>Spike-rush (Eleocharis palustris)</u> <u>8</u> <u>Y</u> <u>OBL</u></p> <p>2. <u>Broadleaf cattail (Typha latifolia)</u> <u>2</u> <u>Y</u> <u>OBL</u></p> <p>3. <u>Reed canary grass (Phalaris arundinacea)</u> <u>75</u> <u>Y</u> <u>FACW</u></p> <p>4. _____</p> <p>5. _____</p> <p>6. _____</p> <p>7. _____</p> <p>8. _____</p> <p>9. _____</p> <p>10. _____</p> <p>_____ = Total Cover</p> <p><u>Woody Vine Stratum</u> (Plot size: <u>30</u>)</p> <p>1. _____</p> <p>2. _____</p> <p>_____ = Total Cover</p>	<p>Dominance Test worksheet:</p> <p>Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>4</u> (A)</p> <p>Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>4</u> (B)</p> <p>Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>100.00</u> (A/B)</p> <p>Prevalence Index worksheet:</p> <table> <tr> <td>Total % Cover of:</td> <td>Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>11</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>11</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>80</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>160</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>91</u> (A)</td> <td><u>171</u> (B)</td> </tr> </table> <p>Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>1.88</u></p> <p>Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:</p> <p><u>X</u> Dominance Test is >50%</p> <p><u>X</u> Prevalence Index is ≤3.0¹</p> <p>____ Morphological Adaptations¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)</p> <p>____ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation¹ (Explain)</p> <p>¹Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.</p> <p>Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <u>X</u> No _____</p>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>11</u>	x 1 = <u>11</u>	FACW species <u>80</u>	x 2 = <u>160</u>	FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>	FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>	UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals: <u>91</u> (A)	<u>171</u> (B)
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:														
OBL species <u>11</u>	x 1 = <u>11</u>														
FACW species <u>80</u>	x 2 = <u>160</u>														
FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>														
FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>														
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>														
Column Totals: <u>91</u> (A)	<u>171</u> (B)														
Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)															

SOIL

Sampling Point: 1 out

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)								
Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-18	10 YR 2/1	100					Silt loam	
18-40	10 YR 2/1	100					SiCL	Silty clay loam

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: <input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1) <input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2) <input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3) <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4) <input type="checkbox"/> Stratified Layers (A5) <input type="checkbox"/> 2 cm Muck (A10) <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11) <input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12) <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) <input type="checkbox"/> 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3)	Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³: <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4) <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5) <input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6) <input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) <input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2) <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3) <input type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6) <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7) <input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8) <input type="checkbox"/> Coast Prairie Redox (A16) <input type="checkbox"/> Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)
---	--

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed): Type: _____ Depth (inches): _____	Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No <u> X </u>
---	--

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators: <u>Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)</u>			<u>Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)</u>		
<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9)	<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6)			
<input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13)	<input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10)			
<input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> True Aquatic Plants (B14)	<input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2)			
<input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8)			
<input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)			
<input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)			
<input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2)			
<input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5)	<input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)			
<input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)	<input type="checkbox"/> Gauge or Well Data (D9)				
<input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)	<input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)				

Field Observations: Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No <u> X </u> Depth (inches): _____ Water Table Present? Yes _____ No <u> X </u> Depth (inches): _____ Saturation Present? Yes _____ No <u> X </u> Depth (inches): _____ (includes capillary fringe)	Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No <u> X </u>
--	--

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

Associated with wetland 1 boundary determination.

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Midwest Region

Project/Site: Flexsteel Site City/County: Dubuque/Dubuque County Sampling Date: 8.24.21
 Applicant/Owner: Dubuque County Conservation Board State: IA Sampling Point: 2 in
 Investigator(s): M. Ostrand Section, Township, Range: Section 11, Township 89 north, Range 2 east
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave
 Slope (%): 0-3 Lat: 42.535485 Long: -90.684405 Datum: UTM
 Soil Map Unit Name: Dorchester silt loam, 0-2 percent slopes NWI or WWI classification: PEM1Cx

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes _____ No X (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No _____
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes <u>X</u> No _____	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <u>X</u> No _____
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes <u>X</u> No _____	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes <u>X</u> No _____	
Remarks: Above average precipitation for month of August. Normal average precipitation 3.95 inches, 5.53 observed.		

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test worksheet: Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>3</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>3</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>100.00</u> (A/B)																																																																																																																						
1. _____	_____	_____	_____																																																																																																																							
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																																																																																																																							
3. _____	_____	_____	_____																																																																																																																							
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																																																																																																																							
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	Prevalence Index worksheet: <table border="0"> <tr> <td>Total % Cover of:</td> <td>Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>70</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>70</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>20</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>40</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>90</u> (A)</td> <td><u>110</u> (B)</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="4">_____ = Total Cover</td> <td>Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>1.22</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>15</u>)</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td rowspan="10"> Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: <u>X</u> Dominance Test is >50% <u>X</u> Prevalence Index is ≤3.0¹ _____ Morphological Adaptations¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) _____ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation¹ (Explain) ¹Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic. </td> </tr> <tr><td>1. _____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td></tr> <tr><td>2. _____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td></tr> <tr><td>3. _____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td></tr> <tr><td>4. _____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td></tr> <tr><td>5. _____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td></tr> <tr><td colspan="4">_____ = Total Cover</td></tr> <tr> <td>Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5</u>)</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr><td>1. <u>Broadleaf cattail (Typha latifolia)</u></td><td><u>45</u></td><td><u>Y</u></td><td><u>OBL</u></td></tr> <tr><td>2. <u>Spike-rush (Eleocharis palustris)</u></td><td><u>25</u></td><td><u>Y</u></td><td><u>OBL</u></td></tr> <tr><td>3. <u>Reed canary grass (Phalaris arundinacea)</u></td><td><u>20</u></td><td><u>Y</u></td><td><u>FACW</u></td></tr> <tr><td>4. _____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td></tr> <tr><td>5. _____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td></tr> <tr><td>6. _____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td></tr> <tr><td>7. _____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td></tr> <tr><td>8. _____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td></tr> <tr><td>9. _____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td></tr> <tr><td>10. _____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td></tr> <tr> <td colspan="4">_____ = Total Cover</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td rowspan="3"> Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <u>X</u> No _____ </td> </tr> <tr><td>1. _____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td></tr> <tr><td>2. _____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td></tr> <tr> <td colspan="4">_____ = Total Cover</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="5">Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)</td> </tr> </table>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>70</u>	x 1 = <u>70</u>	FACW species <u>20</u>	x 2 = <u>40</u>	FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>	FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>	UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals: <u>90</u> (A)	<u>110</u> (B)	_____ = Total Cover				Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>1.22</u>	Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>15</u>)				Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: <u>X</u> Dominance Test is >50% <u>X</u> Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹ _____ Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) _____ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain) ¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.	1. _____	_____	_____	_____	2. _____	_____	_____	_____	3. _____	_____	_____	_____	4. _____	_____	_____	_____	5. _____	_____	_____	_____	_____ = Total Cover				Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5</u>)				1. <u>Broadleaf cattail (Typha latifolia)</u>	<u>45</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>OBL</u>	2. <u>Spike-rush (Eleocharis palustris)</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>OBL</u>	3. <u>Reed canary grass (Phalaris arundinacea)</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACW</u>	4. _____	_____	_____	_____	5. _____	_____	_____	_____	6. _____	_____	_____	_____	7. _____	_____	_____	_____	8. _____	_____	_____	_____	9. _____	_____	_____	_____	10. _____	_____	_____	_____	_____ = Total Cover				Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)				Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <u>X</u> No _____	1. _____	_____	_____	_____	2. _____	_____	_____	_____	_____ = Total Cover				Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)				
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																																																																																																																									
OBL species <u>70</u>	x 1 = <u>70</u>																																																																																																																									
FACW species <u>20</u>	x 2 = <u>40</u>																																																																																																																									
FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>																																																																																																																									
FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>																																																																																																																									
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>																																																																																																																									
Column Totals: <u>90</u> (A)	<u>110</u> (B)																																																																																																																									
_____ = Total Cover				Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>1.22</u>																																																																																																																						
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>15</u>)				Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: <u>X</u> Dominance Test is >50% <u>X</u> Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹ _____ Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) _____ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain) ¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.																																																																																																																						
1. _____	_____	_____	_____																																																																																																																							
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																																																																																																																							
3. _____	_____	_____	_____																																																																																																																							
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																																																																																																																							
5. _____	_____	_____	_____																																																																																																																							
_____ = Total Cover																																																																																																																										
Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5</u>)																																																																																																																										
1. <u>Broadleaf cattail (Typha latifolia)</u>	<u>45</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>OBL</u>																																																																																																																							
2. <u>Spike-rush (Eleocharis palustris)</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>OBL</u>																																																																																																																							
3. <u>Reed canary grass (Phalaris arundinacea)</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACW</u>																																																																																																																							
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																																																																																																																							
5. _____	_____	_____	_____																																																																																																																							
6. _____	_____	_____	_____																																																																																																																							
7. _____	_____	_____	_____																																																																																																																							
8. _____	_____	_____	_____																																																																																																																							
9. _____	_____	_____	_____																																																																																																																							
10. _____	_____	_____	_____																																																																																																																							
_____ = Total Cover																																																																																																																										
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)				Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <u>X</u> No _____																																																																																																																						
1. _____	_____	_____	_____																																																																																																																							
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																																																																																																																							
_____ = Total Cover																																																																																																																										
Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)																																																																																																																										

SOIL

Sampling Point: 2 in

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-6	10 YR 2/1	100					Silt loam	
6-15	10 YR 2/1	100						Silty clay loam
15-30	10 YR 4/1	98	10 YR 3/4	2	C	M	SiCL	Silty clay loam

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains.

²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ☐ Histosol (A1)
☐ Histic Epipedon (A2)
☐ Black Histic (A3)
☐ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
☐ Stratified Layers (A5)
☐ 2 cm Muck (A10)
☐ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
☒ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
☐ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
☐ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3)

- ☐ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
☐ Sandy Redox (S5)
☐ Stripped Matrix (S6)
☐ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
☐ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
☐ Depleted Matrix (F3)
☐ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
☐ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
☐ Redox Depressions (F8)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- ☐ Coast Prairie Redox (A16)
☐ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12)
☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____
 Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes ☒ No ☐

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ☐ Surface Water (A1)
☐ High Water Table (A2)
☒ Saturation (A3)
☐ Water Marks (B1)
☐ Sediment Deposits (B2)
☐ Drift Deposits (B3)
☐ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
☐ Iron Deposits (B5)
☐ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
☐ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)

- ☐ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
☐ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
☐ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
☐ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
☐ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
☐ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
☐ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
☐ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
☐ Gauge or Well Data (D9)
☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ☐ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
☐ Drainage Patterns (B10)
☐ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
☐ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
☐ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
☐ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
☒ Geomorphic Position (D2)
☒ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes ☐ No ☒ Depth (inches): NA
 Water Table Present? Yes ☒ No ☐ Depth (inches): 16
 Saturation Present? Yes ☒ No ☐ Depth (inches): 2
 (includes capillary fringe)

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes ☒ No ☐

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Midwest Region

Project/Site: Flexsteel Site City/County: Dubuque/Dubuque County Sampling Date: 8.24.21
 Applicant/Owner: Dubuque County Conservation Board State: IA Sampling Point: 2 out
 Investigator(s): M. Ostrand Section, Township, Range: Section 11, Township 89 north, Range 2 east
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): hillslope Local relief (concave, convex, none): convex
 Slope (%): 1-4 Lat: 42.535481 Long: -90.684312 Datum: UTM
 Soil Map Unit Name: Dorchester silt loam, 0-2 percent slopes NWI or WWI classification: none

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes _____ No X (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No _____
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes _____ No <u>X</u>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes _____ No <u>X</u>
Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No <u>X</u>	
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No <u>X</u>	
Remarks: Above average precipitation for month of August. Normal average precipitation 3.95 inches, 5.53 observed.	

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test worksheet: Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>1</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>2</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>50.00</u> (A/B)
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	
_____ = Total Cover				
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>15</u>)				Prevalence Index worksheet: Total % Cover of: _____ Multiply by: _____ OBL species <u>3</u> x 1 = <u>3</u> FACW species <u>70</u> x 2 = <u>140</u> FAC species <u>0</u> x 3 = <u>0</u> FACU species <u>20</u> x 4 = <u>80</u> UPL species <u>0</u> x 5 = <u>0</u> Column Totals: <u>93</u> (A) <u>223</u> (B) Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>2.40</u>
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	
_____ = Total Cover				
Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5</u>)				Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: ___ Dominance Test is >50% <u>X</u> Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹ ___ Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) ___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain) ¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.
1. <u>Common milkweed (Asclepias syriaca)</u>	<u>15</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACU</u>	
2. <u>Reed canary grass (Phalaris arundinacea)</u>	<u>65</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACW</u>	
3. <u>Blue vervain (Verbena hastata)</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACW</u>	
4. <u>Yarrow (Achillea millefolium)</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>	
5. <u>Broadleaf cattail (Typha latifolia)</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>OBL</u>	
6. _____	_____	_____	_____	
7. _____	_____	_____	_____	
8. _____	_____	_____	_____	
9. _____	_____	_____	_____	
10. _____	_____	_____	_____	
<u>93</u> = Total Cover				
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)				Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes _____ No <u>X</u>
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
_____ = Total Cover				
Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)				

SOIL

Sampling Point: 2 out

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-30	10 YR 3/1	100					SiCL	Silty clay loam

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains.

²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ☐ Histosol (A1)
- ☐ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ☐ Black Histic (A3)
- ☐ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ☐ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ☐ 2 cm Muck (A10)
- ☐ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ☐ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ☐ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ☐ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3)

- ☐ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ☐ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ☐ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ☐ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- ☐ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ☐ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ☐ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ☐ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ☐ Redox Depressions (F8)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- ☐ Coast Prairie Redox (A16)
- ☐ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12)
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No X

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ☐ Surface Water (A1)
- ☐ High Water Table (A2)
- ☐ Saturation (A3)
- ☐ Water Marks (B1)
- ☐ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ☐ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ☐ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ☐ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ☐ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ☐ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)

- ☐ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ☐ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ☐ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ☐ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ☐ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ☐ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ☐ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ☐ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ☐ Gauge or Well Data (D9)
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ☐ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ☐ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ☐ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ☐ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ☐ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ☐ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ☐ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ☐ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No X Depth (inches): _____

Water Table Present? Yes _____ No X Depth (inches): _____

Saturation Present? Yes _____ No X Depth (inches): _____
(includes capillary fringe)

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No X

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

Sample point associated with Wetland 1 boundary.

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Midwest Region

Project/Site: Flexsteel Site City/County: Dubuque/Dubuque County Sampling Date: 8.24.21
 Applicant/Owner: Dubuque County Conservation Board State: IA Sampling Point: 3 in
 Investigator(s): M. Ostrand Section, Township, Range: Section 11, Township 89 north, Range 2 east
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave
 Slope (%): 0-2% Lat: 42.535792 Long: -90.684623 Datum: UTM
 Soil Map Unit Name: Dorchester silt loam, 0-2 percent slopes NWI or WWI classification: PEM1Cx

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes _____ No X (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No _____
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes <u>X</u> No _____	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <u>X</u> No _____
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes <u>X</u> No _____	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes <u>X</u> No _____	
Remarks: Above average precipitation for month of August. Normal average precipitation 3.95 inches, 5.53 observed.		

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test worksheet: Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>3</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>3</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>100.00</u> (A/B)																		
1. _____	_____	_____	_____																			
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																			
3. _____	_____	_____	_____																			
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																			
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	Prevalence Index worksheet: <table border="0"> <tr> <td>Total % Cover of:</td> <td>Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>80</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>80</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>20</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>40</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>100</u> (A)</td> <td><u>120</u> (B)</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="4">Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>1.20</u></td> </tr> </table>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>80</u>	x 1 = <u>80</u>	FACW species <u>20</u>	x 2 = <u>40</u>	FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>	FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>	UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals: <u>100</u> (A)	<u>120</u> (B)	Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>1.20</u>			
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																					
OBL species <u>80</u>	x 1 = <u>80</u>																					
FACW species <u>20</u>	x 2 = <u>40</u>																					
FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>																					
FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>																					
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>																					
Column Totals: <u>100</u> (A)	<u>120</u> (B)																					
Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>1.20</u>																						
_____ = Total Cover																						
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>15</u>)				Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: <u>X</u> Dominance Test is >50% <u>X</u> Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹ _____ Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) _____ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain) ¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.																		
1. <u>Sandbar Willow (Salix interior)</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACW</u>																			
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																			
3. _____	_____	_____	_____																			
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																			
5. _____	_____	_____	_____																			
_____ = Total Cover																						
Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5</u>)																						
1. <u>Orange jewelweed (Impatiens capensis)</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACW</u>																			
2. <u>Broadleaf cattail (Typha latifolia)</u>	<u>80</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>OBL</u>																			
3. <u>Reed canary grass (Phalaris arundinacea)</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACW</u>																			
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																			
5. _____	_____	_____	_____																			
6. _____	_____	_____	_____																			
7. _____	_____	_____	_____																			
8. _____	_____	_____	_____																			
9. _____	_____	_____	_____																			
10. _____	_____	_____	_____																			
_____ = Total Cover																						
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)				Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <u>X</u> No _____																		
1. _____	_____	_____	_____																			
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																			
_____ = Total Cover																						
Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)																						

SOIL

Sampling Point: 3 in

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-6	10 YR 2/1	100					Silt loam	
6-16	10 YR 2/1	100					SiCL	Silty clay loam
16-20	10 YR 4/1	96	10 YR 3/4	4	C	M	SiCL	Silty clay loam

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains.

²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ☐ Histosol (A1)
☐ Histic Epipedon (A2)
☐ Black Histic (A3)
☒ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
☐ Stratified Layers (A5)
☐ 2 cm Muck (A10)
☐ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
☒ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
☐ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
☐ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3)

- ☐ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
☐ Sandy Redox (S5)
☐ Stripped Matrix (S6)
☐ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
☐ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
☐ Depleted Matrix (F3)
☐ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
☐ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
☐ Redox Depressions (F8)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- ☐ Coast Prairie Redox (A16)
☐ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12)
☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes ☒ No ☐

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ☐ Surface Water (A1)
☒ High Water Table (A2)
☒ Saturation (A3)
☐ Water Marks (B1)
☐ Sediment Deposits (B2)
☐ Drift Deposits (B3)
☐ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
☐ Iron Deposits (B5)
☐ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
☐ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)

- ☐ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
☐ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
☐ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
☐ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
☐ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
☐ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
☐ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
☐ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
☐ Gauge or Well Data (D9)
☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ☐ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
☐ Drainage Patterns (B10)
☐ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
☐ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
☐ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
☐ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
☒ Geomorphic Position (D2)
☒ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes ☐ No ☒ Depth (inches): NA
 Water Table Present? Yes ☒ No ☐ Depth (inches): 4
 Saturation Present? Yes ☒ No ☐ Depth (inches): 0.5
 (includes capillary fringe)

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes ☒ No ☐

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

Sample point associated with Wetland 1.

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Midwest Region

Project/Site: Flexsteel Site City/County: Dubuque/Dubuque County Sampling Date: 8.24.21
 Applicant/Owner: Dubuque County Conservation Board State: IA Sampling Point: 3 out
 Investigator(s): M. Ostrand Section, Township, Range: Section 11, Township 89 north, Range 2 east
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): hillslope Local relief (concave, convex, none): convex
 Slope (%): 1-4% Lat: 42.535806 Long: -90.684581 Datum: UTM
 Soil Map Unit Name: Dorchester silt loam, 0-2 percent slopes NWI or WWI classification: none

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes _____ No X (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No _____
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes _____ No <u>X</u>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes _____ No <u>X</u>
Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No <u>X</u>	
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No <u>X</u>	
Remarks: Above average precipitation for month of August. Normal average precipitation 3.95 inches, 5.53 observed.	

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test worksheet: Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: _____ (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: _____ (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: _____ (A/B)
1. <u>Box elder (Acer negundo)</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FAC</u>	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	Prevalence Index worksheet: Total % Cover of: _____ Multiply by: _____ OBL species <u>0</u> x 1 = <u>0</u> FACW species <u>4</u> x 2 = <u>8</u> FAC species <u>10</u> x 3 = <u>30</u> FACU species <u>102</u> x 4 = <u>408</u> UPL species <u>0</u> x 5 = <u>0</u> Column Totals: <u>116</u> (A) <u>446</u> (B) Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>3.84</u>
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	
_____	_____	_____	_____	
<u>10</u> = Total Cover				
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)				
1. <u>Sandbar willow (Salix interior)</u>	<u>2</u>		<u>FACW</u>	
2. <u>Honey Locust (Gleditsia triacanthos)</u>	<u>8</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACU</u>	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	
<u>10</u> = Total Cover				
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)				
1. <u>Canadian goldenrod (Solidago canadensis)</u>	<u>75</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACU</u>	
2. <u>Bergamot (Monarda fistulosa)</u>	<u>15</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>	
3. <u>Annual Ragweed (Ambrosia artemisiifolia)</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	
6. _____	_____	_____	_____	
7. _____	_____	_____	_____	
8. _____	_____	_____	_____	
9. _____	_____	_____	_____	
10. _____	_____	_____	_____	
<u>94</u> = Total Cover				
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)				
1. <u>River bank grape (Vitis riparia)</u>	<u>2</u>		<u>FACW</u>	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
<u>2</u> = Total Cover				
Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)				Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes _____ No <u>X</u>

SOIL

Sampling Point: 3 out

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-18	10 YR 3/1	100					silt loam	

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains.

²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ☐ Histosol (A1)
- ☐ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ☐ Black Histic (A3)
- ☐ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ☐ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ☐ 2 cm Muck (A10)
- ☐ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ☐ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ☐ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ☐ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3)

- ☐ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ☐ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ☐ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ☐ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- ☐ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ☐ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ☐ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ☐ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ☐ Redox Depressions (F8)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- ☐ Coast Prairie Redox (A16)
- ☐ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12)
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No X

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ☐ Surface Water (A1)
- ☐ High Water Table (A2)
- ☐ Saturation (A3)
- ☐ Water Marks (B1)
- ☐ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ☐ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ☐ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ☐ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ☐ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ☐ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)

- ☐ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ☐ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ☐ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ☐ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ☐ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ☐ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ☐ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ☐ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ☐ Gauge or Well Data (D9)
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ☐ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ☐ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ☐ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ☐ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ☐ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ☐ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ☐ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ☐ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No X Depth (inches): _____

Water Table Present? Yes _____ No X Depth (inches): _____

Saturation Present? Yes _____ No X Depth (inches): _____
(includes capillary fringe)

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No X

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

Sample point associated with Wetland 1 boundary.

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Midwest Region

Project/Site: Flexsteel Site City/County: Dubuque/Dubuque County Sampling Date: 8.24.21
 Applicant/Owner: Dubuque County Conservation Board State: IA Sampling Point: 4 in
 Investigator(s): M. Ostrand Section, Township, Range: Section 11, Township 89 north, Range 2 east
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave
 Slope (%): 0-1 Lat: 42.536470 Long: -90.685057 Datum: UTM
 Soil Map Unit Name: Dorchester silt loam, 0-2 percent slopes NWI or WWI classification: PEM1Cx

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes _____ No X (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No _____
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes <u>X</u>	No _____	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?	Yes <u>X</u>	No _____
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes <u>X</u>	No _____			
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes <u>X</u>	No _____			
Remarks:					
Above average precipitation for month of August. Normal average precipitation 3.95 inches, 5.53 observed.					

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test worksheet: Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>4</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>4</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>100.00</u> (A/B)
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	
_____ = Total Cover				Prevalence Index worksheet: Total % Cover of: _____ Multiply by: _____ OBL species <u>47</u> x 1 = <u>47</u> FACW species <u>51</u> x 2 = <u>102</u> FAC species <u>0</u> x 3 = <u>0</u> FACU species <u>0</u> x 4 = <u>0</u> UPL species <u>0</u> x 5 = <u>0</u> Column Totals: <u>98</u> (A) <u>149</u> (B) Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>1.52</u>
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>15</u>)				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	
_____ = Total Cover				
Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5</u>)				Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: <u>X</u> Dominance Test is >50% <u>X</u> Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹ _____ Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) _____ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain) ¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.
1. <u>Broadleaf cattail (Typha latifolia)</u>	<u>45</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>OBL</u>	
2. <u>Common Boneset (Eupatorium perfoliatum)</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>OBL</u>	
3. <u>Blue vervain (verbena hastata)</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACW</u>	
4. <u>Reed canary grass (Phalaris arundinacea)</u>	<u>50</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACW</u>	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	
6. _____	_____	_____	_____	
7. _____	_____	_____	_____	
8. _____	_____	_____	_____	
9. _____	_____	_____	_____	
10. _____	_____	_____	_____	
_____ = Total Cover				
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)				Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <u>X</u> No _____
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
_____ = Total Cover				
Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)				

SOIL

Sampling Point: 4 in

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-16	10 YR 2/1	100					SiCl	Silty clay loam
16-20	10 YR 4/1	97	10 YR 3/4	3	C	M	SiCl	Silty clay loam

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains.

²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ☐ Histosol (A1)
☐ Histic Epipedon (A2)
☐ Black Histic (A3)
☐ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
☐ Stratified Layers (A5)
☐ 2 cm Muck (A10)
☐ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
☒ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
☐ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
☐ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3)

- ☐ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
☐ Sandy Redox (S5)
☐ Stripped Matrix (S6)
☐ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
☐ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
☐ Depleted Matrix (F3)
☐ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
☐ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
☐ Redox Depressions (F8)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- ☐ Coast Prairie Redox (A16)
☐ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12)
☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____
Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes ☒ No _____

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ☒ Surface Water (A1)
☒ High Water Table (A2)
☒ Saturation (A3)
☐ Water Marks (B1)
☐ Sediment Deposits (B2)
☐ Drift Deposits (B3)
☐ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
☐ Iron Deposits (B5)
☐ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
☐ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)

- ☐ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
☐ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
☐ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
☐ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
☐ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
☐ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
☐ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
☐ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
☐ Gauge or Well Data (D9)
☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ☐ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
☐ Drainage Patterns (B10)
☐ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
☐ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
☐ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
☐ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
☒ Geomorphic Position (D2)
☒ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes ☒ No _____ Depth (inches): 0.25
 Water Table Present? Yes ☒ No _____ Depth (inches): 2
 Saturation Present? Yes ☒ No _____ Depth (inches): 0
 (includes capillary fringe)

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes ☒ No _____

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

Surface water may be due to recent rainfall. Sample point associated with Wetland 1.

Project/Site: <u>Flexsteel Site</u>	City/County: <u>Dubuque/Dubuque County</u>	Sampling Date: <u>8.24.21</u>
Applicant/Owner: <u>Dubuque County Conservation Board</u>	State: <u>IA</u>	Sampling Point: <u>4 out</u>
Investigator(s): <u>M. Ostrand</u>	Section, Township, Range: <u>Section 11, Township 89 north, Range 2 east</u>	
Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): <u>hillslope</u>	Local relief (concave, convex, none): <u>convex</u>	
Slope (%): <u>1-4</u>	Lat: <u>42.536487</u>	Long: <u>-90.684997</u>
Datum: <u>UTM</u>		
Soil Map Unit Name: <u>Dorchester silt loam, 0-2 percent slopes</u>		NWI or WWI classification: <u>none</u>

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes <u>X</u>	No <u> </u>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?	Yes <u> </u> No <u>X</u>
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes <u> </u>	No <u>X</u>		
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes <u> </u>	No <u>X</u>		
Remarks: Above average precipitation for month of August. Normal average precipitation 3.95 inches, 5.53 observed.				

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____ 30 _____)		Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. <u>Box elder (Acer negundo)</u>	25	Y	FAC	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	
		25 = Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____ 15 _____)		Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. <u>European Buckthorn (Rhamnus cathartica)</u>	5	Y	FAC	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	
		5 = Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____ 5 _____)		Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. <u>Solidago canadensis (Solidago canadensis)</u>	70	Y	FACU	
2. <u>Bergamot (Monarda fistulosa)</u>	15	N	FACU	
3. <u>Prairie Fleabane (Erigeron strigosus)</u>	5	N	FACU	
4. <u>Reed canary grass (Phalaris arundinacea)</u>	10	N	FACW	
5. <u>Golden Alexander (Zizia aurea)</u>	5	N	FAC	
6. <u>Canadian thistle (Cirsium arvense)</u>	5	N	FACU	
7. _____	_____	_____	_____	
8. _____	_____	_____	_____	
9. _____	_____	_____	_____	
10. _____	_____	_____	_____	
		110 = Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____ 30 _____)		Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. <u>River bank grape (Vitis Riparia)</u>	2		FACW	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
		2 = Total Cover		

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: _____ 2 _____ (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: _____ 3 _____ (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: _____ 66.67 _____ (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species _____ 0 _____	x 1 = _____ 0 _____
FACW species _____ 12 _____	x 2 = _____ 24 _____
FAC species _____ 35 _____	x 3 = _____ 105 _____
FACU species _____ 95 _____	x 4 = _____ 380 _____
UPL species _____ 0 _____	x 5 = _____ 0 _____
Column Totals: _____ 142 _____ (A)	_____ 509 _____ (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = _____ 3.58 _____

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

☒ Dominance Test is >50%

☐ Prevalence Index is ≤3.0¹

☐ Morphological Adaptations¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

☐ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation¹ (Explain)

¹Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ☒ No _____

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

SOIL

Sampling Point: 4 out

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-18	10 YR 3/1	100					silt loam	few intermixed rocks

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains.

²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ☐ Histosol (A1)
- ☐ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ☐ Black Histic (A3)
- ☐ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ☐ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ☐ 2 cm Muck (A10)
- ☐ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ☐ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ☐ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ☐ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3)

- ☐ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ☐ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ☐ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ☐ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- ☐ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ☐ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ☐ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ☐ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ☐ Redox Depressions (F8)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- ☐ Coast Prairie Redox (A16)
- ☐ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12)
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No ☒

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ☐ Surface Water (A1)
- ☐ High Water Table (A2)
- ☐ Saturation (A3)
- ☐ Water Marks (B1)
- ☐ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ☐ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ☐ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ☐ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ☐ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ☐ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)

- ☐ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ☐ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ☐ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ☐ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ☐ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ☐ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ☐ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ☐ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ☐ Gauge or Well Data (D9)
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ☐ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ☐ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ☐ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ☐ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ☐ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ☐ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ☐ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ☐ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No ☒ Depth (inches): _____

Water Table Present? Yes _____ No ☒ Depth (inches): _____

Saturation Present? Yes _____ No ☒ Depth (inches): _____
(includes capillary fringe)

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No ☒

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

Sample point associated with Wetland 1 boundary.

Project/Site: <u>Flexsteel Site</u>	City/County: <u>Dubuque/Dubuque County</u>	Sampling Date: <u>8.24.21</u>
Applicant/Owner: <u>Dubuque County Conservation Board</u>	State: <u>IA</u>	Sampling Point: <u>5 in</u>
Investigator(s): <u>M. Ostrand</u>	Section, Township, Range: <u>Section 11, Township 89 north, Range 2 east</u>	
Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): <u>depression</u>	Local relief (concave, convex, none): <u>concave</u>	
Slope (%): <u>2-3</u>	Lat: <u>42.535886</u>	Long: <u>-90.685161</u>
Datum: <u>UTM</u>		
Soil Map Unit Name: <u>Dorchester silt loam, 0-2 percent slopes</u>		NWI or WWI classification: <u></u>

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes <u>X</u>	No _____	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?	Yes <u>X</u>	No _____
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes <u>X</u>	No _____			
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes <u>X</u>	No _____			
Remarks:					
Above average precipitation for month of August. Normal average precipitation 3.95 inches, 5.53 observed.					

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30)		Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1.				
2.				
3.				
4.				
5.				
		_____ = Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15)		Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1.				
2.				
3.				
4.				
5.				
		_____ = Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5)		Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1.	<i>Broadleaf cattail (Typha latifolia)</i>	70	Y	OBL
2.	<i>Reed canary grass (Phalaris arundinacea)</i>	10	N	FACW
3.	<i>Orange jewelweed (Impatiens capensis)</i>	15	N	FACW
4.				
5.				
6.				
7.				
8.				
9.				
10.				
		95 = Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30)		Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1.				
2.				
		_____ = Total Cover		

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 1 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 1 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 100.00 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species 70	x 1 = 70
FACW species 25	x 2 = 50
FAC species 0	x 3 = 0
FACU species 0	x 4 = 0
UPL species 0	x 5 = 0
Column Totals: 95 (A)	120 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 1.26

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

☒ Dominance Test is >50%

☒ Prevalence Index is ≤3.0¹

___ Morphological Adaptations¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation¹ (Explain)

¹Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ☒ No ☐

SOIL

Sampling Point: 5 in

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-18	10 YR 2/1						SiCL	Silty clay loam
18-20	10 YR 4/1	98	10 YR 3/4	2	C	M	SiCL	Silty clay loam

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains.

²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ☐ Histosol (A1)
☐ Histic Epipedon (A2)
☐ Black Histic (A3)
☐ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
☐ Stratified Layers (A5)
☐ 2 cm Muck (A10)
☐ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
☒ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
☐ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
☐ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3)

- ☐ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
☐ Sandy Redox (S5)
☐ Stripped Matrix (S6)
☐ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
☐ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
☐ Depleted Matrix (F3)
☐ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
☐ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
☐ Redox Depressions (F8)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- ☐ Coast Prairie Redox (A16)
☐ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12)
☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____
 Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes ☒ No ☐

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ☐ Surface Water (A1)
☒ High Water Table (A2)
☒ Saturation (A3)
☐ Water Marks (B1)
☐ Sediment Deposits (B2)
☐ Drift Deposits (B3)
☐ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
☐ Iron Deposits (B5)
☐ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
☐ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)

- ☐ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
☐ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
☐ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
☐ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
☐ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
☐ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
☐ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
☐ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
☐ Gauge or Well Data (D9)
☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ☐ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
☐ Drainage Patterns (B10)
☐ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
☐ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
☐ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
☐ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
☒ Geomorphic Position (D2)
☒ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes ☐ No ☒ Depth (inches): NA
 Water Table Present? Yes ☒ No ☐ Depth (inches): 4
 Saturation Present? Yes ☒ No ☐ Depth (inches): 2
 (includes capillary fringe)

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes ☒ No ☐

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

Sample point associated with Wetland 1.

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Midwest Region

Project/Site: Flexsteel Site City/County: Dubuque/Dubuque County Sampling Date: 8.24.21
 Applicant/Owner: Dubuque County Conservation Board State: IA Sampling Point: 5 out
 Investigator(s): M. Ostrand Section, Township, Range: Section 11, Township 89 north, Range 2 east
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): hillslope toe Local relief (concave, convex, none): convex
 Slope (%): 1-3 Lat: 42.535883 Long: -90.685175 Datum: UTM
 Soil Map Unit Name: Dorchester silt loam, 0-2 percent slopes NWI or WWI classification: none

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes _____ No X (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No _____
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes <u>X</u>	No _____	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes _____ No <u>X</u>
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes _____	No <u>X</u>	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes _____	No <u>X</u>	
Remarks: Above average precipitation for month of August. Normal average precipitation 3.95 inches, 5.53 observed.			

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>) 1. _____ 2. _____ 3. _____ 4. _____ 5. _____ _____ = Total Cover	Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>15</u>) 1. _____ 2. _____ 3. _____ 4. _____ 5. _____ _____ = Total Cover	Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5</u>) 1. <u>Reed canary grass (Phalaris arundinacea)</u> <u>65</u> <u>Y</u> <u>FACW</u> 2. <u>Canadian thistle (Cirsium arvense)</u> <u>15</u> <u>N</u> <u>FACU</u> 3. <u>Canadian goldenrod (Solidago canadensis)</u> <u>8</u> <u>N</u> <u>FACU</u> 4. <u>Common milkweed (Asclepias syriaca)</u> <u>10</u> <u>N</u> <u>FACU</u> 5. _____ 6. _____ 7. _____ 8. _____ 9. _____ 10. _____ <u>98</u> = Total Cover	Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>) 1. _____ 2. _____ _____ = Total Cover	Dominance Test worksheet: Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>1</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>1</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>100.00</u> (A/B) Prevalence Index worksheet: <table> <tr> <th>Total % Cover of:</th> <th>Multiply by:</th> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>65</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>130</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>33</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>132</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>98</u> (A)</td> <td><u>262</u> (B)</td> </tr> </table> Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>2.67</u> Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: <u>X</u> Dominance Test is >50% <u>X</u> Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹ ___ Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) ___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain) ¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>	FACW species <u>65</u>	x 2 = <u>130</u>	FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>	FACU species <u>33</u>	x 4 = <u>132</u>	UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals: <u>98</u> (A)	<u>262</u> (B)	Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <u>X</u> No _____
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																		
OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>																		
FACW species <u>65</u>	x 2 = <u>130</u>																		
FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>																		
FACU species <u>33</u>	x 4 = <u>132</u>																		
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>																		
Column Totals: <u>98</u> (A)	<u>262</u> (B)																		
Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)																			

SOIL

Sampling Point: 5 out

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-18	10 YR 3/2	100					silt loam	slight most

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains.

²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ☐ Histosol (A1)
- ☐ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ☐ Black Histic (A3)
- ☐ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ☐ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ☐ 2 cm Muck (A10)
- ☐ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ☐ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ☐ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ☐ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3)

- ☐ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ☐ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ☐ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ☐ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- ☐ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ☐ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ☐ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ☐ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ☐ Redox Depressions (F8)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- ☐ Coast Prairie Redox (A16)
- ☐ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12)
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No X

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ☐ Surface Water (A1)
- ☐ High Water Table (A2)
- ☐ Saturation (A3)
- ☐ Water Marks (B1)
- ☐ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ☐ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ☐ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ☐ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ☐ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ☐ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ☐ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ☐ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ☐ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ☐ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ☐ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ☐ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ☐ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ☐ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ☐ Gauge or Well Data (D9)
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ☐ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ☐ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ☐ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ☐ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ☐ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ☐ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ☐ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ☒ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No X Depth (inches): NA

Water Table Present? Yes _____ No X Depth (inches): NA

Saturation Present? Yes _____ No X Depth (inches): NA
(includes capillary fringe)

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No X

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

Sample point associated with Wetland 1 boundary.

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Midwest Region

Project/Site: Flexsteel Site City/County: Dubuque/Dubuque County Sampling Date: 8.24.21
 Applicant/Owner: Dubuque County Conservation Board State: IA Sampling Point: 6 in
 Investigator(s): M. Ostrand Section, Township, Range: Section 11, Township 89 north, Range 2 east
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave
 Slope (%): 2-3 Lat: 42.534963 Long: -90.684928 Datum: UTM
 Soil Map Unit Name: Dorchester silt loam, 0-2 percent slopes NWI or WWI classification: PEM1Cx

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes _____ No X (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No _____
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes <u>X</u> No _____	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <u>X</u> No _____
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes <u>X</u> No _____	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes <u>X</u> No _____	
Remarks: Above average precipitation for month of August. Normal average precipitation 3.95 inches, 5.53 observed.		

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

<u>Tree Stratum</u> (Plot size: <u>30</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test worksheet: Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>5</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>5</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>100.00</u> (A/B)
1. <u>Box elder (Acer negundo)</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FAC</u>	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	Prevalence Index worksheet: Total % Cover of: _____ Multiply by: _____ OBL species <u>70</u> x 1 = <u>70</u> FACW species <u>23</u> x 2 = <u>46</u> FAC species <u>10</u> x 3 = <u>30</u> FACU species <u>0</u> x 4 = <u>0</u> UPL species <u>0</u> x 5 = <u>0</u> Column Totals: <u>103</u> (A) <u>146</u> (B) Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>1.42</u>
<u>10</u> = Total Cover				
<u>Sapling/Shrub Stratum</u> (Plot size: <u>15</u>)				
1. <u>Black willow (Salix nigra)</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>OBL</u>	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: <u>X</u> Dominance Test is >50% <u>X</u> Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹ _____ Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) _____ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain) ¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	
6. _____	_____	_____	_____	
7. _____	_____	_____	_____	
8. _____	_____	_____	_____	Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <u>X</u> No _____
9. _____	_____	_____	_____	
10. _____	_____	_____	_____	
<u>5</u> = Total Cover				
<u>Herb Stratum</u> (Plot size: <u>5</u>)				
1. <u>Reed canary grass (Phalaris arundinacea)</u>	<u>15</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACW</u>	Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <u>X</u> No _____
2. <u>Common nettle (Urtica dioica)</u>	<u>8</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACW</u>	
3. <u>Broadleaf cattail (Typha latifolia)</u>	<u>65</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>OBL</u>	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	
6. _____	_____	_____	_____	Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <u>X</u> No _____
7. _____	_____	_____	_____	
8. _____	_____	_____	_____	
9. _____	_____	_____	_____	
10. _____	_____	_____	_____	
<u>88</u> = Total Cover				Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <u>X</u> No _____
<u>Woody Vine Stratum</u> (Plot size: <u>30</u>)				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
_____ = Total Cover				
Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)				

SOIL

Sampling Point: 6 in

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-14	10 YR 2/1	100					Silt loam	
14-18	10 YR 4/1	96	10 YR 3/4	4	C	M	Silt loam	

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains.

²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ☐ Histosol (A1)
☐ Histic Epipedon (A2)
☐ Black Histic (A3)
☐ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
☐ Stratified Layers (A5)
☐ 2 cm Muck (A10)
☒ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
☐ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
☐ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
☐ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3)

- ☐ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
☐ Sandy Redox (S5)
☐ Stripped Matrix (S6)
☐ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
☐ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
☐ Depleted Matrix (F3)
☐ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
☐ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
☐ Redox Depressions (F8)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- ☐ Coast Prairie Redox (A16)
☐ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12)
☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____
Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes ☒ No ☐

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ☐ Surface Water (A1)
☒ High Water Table (A2)
☒ Saturation (A3)
☒ Water Marks (B1)
☐ Sediment Deposits (B2)
☐ Drift Deposits (B3)
☐ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
☐ Iron Deposits (B5)
☐ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
☐ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)

- ☐ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
☐ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
☐ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
☐ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
☐ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
☐ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
☐ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
☐ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
☐ Gauge or Well Data (D9)
☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ☐ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
☐ Drainage Patterns (B10)
☐ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
☐ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
☐ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
☐ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
☒ Geomorphic Position (D2)
☒ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes ☐ No ☒ Depth (inches): NA
 Water Table Present? Yes ☒ No ☐ Depth (inches): 8
 Saturation Present? Yes ☒ No ☐ Depth (inches): 4
 (includes capillary fringe)

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes ☒ No ☐

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

Sample point associated with Wetland 1.

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Midwest Region

Project/Site: Flexsteel Site City/County: Dubuque/Dubuque County Sampling Date: 8.24.21
 Applicant/Owner: Dubuque County Conservation Board State: IA Sampling Point: 6 out
 Investigator(s): M. Ostrand Section, Township, Range: Section 11, Township 89 north, Range 2 east
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): hillslope Local relief (concave, convex, none): convex
 Slope (%): 1-4 Lat: 42.534952 Long: -90.684951 Datum: UTM
 Soil Map Unit Name: Dorchester silt loam, 0-2 percent slopes NWI or WWI classification: none

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes _____ No X (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No _____
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes <u>X</u>	No _____	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?	Yes _____	No <u>X</u>
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes _____	No <u>X</u>			
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes _____	No <u>X</u>			
Remarks:					
Above average precipitation for month of August. Normal average precipitation 3.95 inches, 5.53 observed.					

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test worksheet:
1. <u>Box elder (Acer negundo)</u>	<u>8</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FAC</u>	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>5</u> (B)
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>60.00</u> (A/B)
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	
<u>8</u> = Total Cover				
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>15</u>)				Prevalence Index worksheet:
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	Total % Cover of: _____ Multiply by: _____
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	OBL species <u>0</u> x 1 = <u>0</u>
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	FACW species <u>60</u> x 2 = <u>120</u>
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	FAC species <u>8</u> x 3 = <u>24</u>
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	FACU species <u>33</u> x 4 = <u>132</u>
_____ = Total Cover				UPL species <u>0</u> x 5 = <u>0</u>
Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5</u>)				Column Totals: <u>101</u> (A) <u>276</u> (B)
1. <u>Reed canary grass (Phalaris arundinacea)</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACW</u>	Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>2.73</u>
2. <u>Canadian goldenrod (Solidago canadensis)</u>	<u>8</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACU</u>	Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:
3. <u>Stinging Nettle (Urtica dioica)</u>	<u>35</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACW</u>	<u>X</u> Dominance Test is >50%
4. <u>Common milkweed (Asclepias syriaca)</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>	<u>X</u> Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	____ Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
6. _____	_____	_____	_____	____ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain)
7. _____	_____	_____	_____	
8. _____	_____	_____	_____	
9. _____	_____	_____	_____	
10. _____	_____	_____	_____	¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.
<u>73</u> = Total Cover				
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)				Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <u>X</u> No _____
1. <u>Virginia Creeper (Parthenocissus quinquefolia)</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACU</u>	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
<u>20</u> = Total Cover				
Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)				

SOIL

Sampling Point: 6 out

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-18	10 YR 3/2	100					silt loam	slight moist

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ☐ Histosol (A1)
- ☐ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ☐ Black Histic (A3)
- ☐ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ☐ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ☐ 2 cm Muck (A10)
- ☐ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ☐ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ☐ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ☐ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3)

- ☐ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ☐ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ☐ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ☐ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- ☐ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ☐ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ☐ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ☐ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ☐ Redox Depressions (F8)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- ☐ Coast Prairie Redox (A16)
- ☐ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12)
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____
Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No X

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ☐ Surface Water (A1)
- ☐ High Water Table (A2)
- ☐ Saturation (A3)
- ☐ Water Marks (B1)
- ☐ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ☐ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ☐ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ☐ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ☐ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ☐ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ☐ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ☐ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ☐ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ☐ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ☐ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ☐ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ☐ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ☐ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ☐ Gauge or Well Data (D9)
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ☐ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ☐ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ☐ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ☐ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ☐ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ☐ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ☐ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ☒ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No X Depth (inches): NA
Water Table Present? Yes _____ No X Depth (inches): NA
Saturation Present? Yes _____ No X Depth (inches): NA
(includes capillary fringe)

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No X

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

Sample point associated with Wetland 1 boundary.

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Midwest Region

Project/Site: Flexsteel Site City/County: Dubuque/Dubuque County Sampling Date: 8.24.21
 Applicant/Owner: Dubuque County Conservation Board State: IA Sampling Point: 7 in
 Investigator(s): M. Ostrand Section, Township, Range: Section 11, Township 89 north, Range 2 east
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave
 Slope (%): 1-2 Lat: 42.53574887 Long: -90.684880 Datum: UTM
 Soil Map Unit Name: Dorchester silt loam, 0-2 percent slopes NWI or WWI classification: PEM1Cx

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes _____ No X (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No _____
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes <u>X</u> No _____	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <u>X</u> No _____
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes <u>X</u> No _____	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes <u>X</u> No _____	
Remarks: Above average precipitation for month of August. Normal average precipitation 3.95 inches, 5.53 observed.		

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test worksheet: Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>3</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>3</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>100.00</u> (A/B)
1. _____	_____	_____	FAC	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	
_____ = Total Cover				Prevalence Index worksheet: Total % Cover of: _____ Multiply by: _____ OBL species <u>73</u> x 1 = <u>73</u> FACW species <u>15</u> x 2 = <u>30</u> FAC species <u>0</u> x 3 = <u>0</u> FACU species <u>0</u> x 4 = <u>0</u> UPL species <u>0</u> x 5 = <u>0</u> Column Totals: <u>88</u> (A) <u>103</u> (B) Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>1.17</u>
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>15</u>)				
1. _____	_____	_____	OBL	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
_____ = Total Cover				Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: <u>X</u> Dominance Test is >50% <u>X</u> Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹ ____ Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) ____ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain) ¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.
Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5</u>)				
1. <u>Reed canary grass (Phalaris arundinacea)</u>	<u>15</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACW</u>	
2. <u>Dark green bulrush (Scirpus atrovirens)</u>	<u>8</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>OBL</u>	
3. <u>Broadleaf cattail (Typha latifolia)</u>	<u>65</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>OBL</u>	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	
6. _____	_____	_____	_____	
7. _____	_____	_____	_____	
8. _____	_____	_____	_____	
_____ = Total Cover				Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <u>X</u> No _____
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
_____ = Total Cover				
Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)				

SOIL

Sampling Point: 7 in

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-16	10 YR 2/1	100					Silt loam	
16-20	10 YR 4/1	95	10 YR 3/4	5	C	M	SiCL	Silty clay loam

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains.

²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ☐ Histosol (A1)
- ☐ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ☐ Black Histic (A3)
- ☐ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ☐ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ☐ 2 cm Muck (A10)
- ☒ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ☐ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ☐ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ☐ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3)

- ☐ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ☐ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ☐ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ☐ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- ☐ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ☐ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ☐ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ☐ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ☐ Redox Depressions (F8)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- ☐ Coast Prairie Redox (A16)
- ☐ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12)
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____
Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes ☒ No ☐

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ☒ Surface Water (A1)
- ☒ High Water Table (A2)
- ☒ Saturation (A3)
- ☐ Water Marks (B1)
- ☐ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ☐ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ☐ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ☐ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ☐ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ☐ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ☐ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ☐ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ☐ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ☐ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ☐ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ☐ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ☐ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ☐ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ☐ Gauge or Well Data (D9)
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ☐ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ☐ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ☐ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ☐ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ☐ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ☐ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ☒ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ☒ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes ☒ No ☐ Depth (inches): 0.25
Water Table Present? Yes ☒ No ☐ Depth (inches): 6
Saturation Present? Yes ☒ No ☐ Depth (inches): 4
(includes capillary fringe)

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes ☒ No ☐

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

Surface water present may be due to recent rainfall. Sample point associated with Wetland 1.

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Midwest Region

Project/Site: Flexsteel Site City/County: Dubuque/Dubuque County Sampling Date: 8.24.21
 Applicant/Owner: Dubuque County Conservation Board State: IA Sampling Point: 7 out
 Investigator(s): M. Ostrand Section, Township, Range: Section 11, Township 89 north, Range 2 east
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): hillslope Local relief (concave, convex, none): convex
 Slope (%): 1-2 Lat: 42.535622 Long: -90.684856 Datum: UTM
 Soil Map Unit Name: Dorchester silt loam, 0-2 percent slopes NWI or WWI classification: none

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes _____ No X (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No _____
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes _____ No <u>X</u>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes _____ No <u>X</u>
Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No <u>X</u>	
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No <u>X</u>	
Remarks: Above average precipitation for month of August. Normal average precipitation 3.95 inches, 5.53 observed.	

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test worksheet: Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>1</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>2</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>50.00</u> (A/B)																
1. _____	_____	_____	FAC																	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
_____ = Total Cover				Prevalence Index worksheet: <table border="0"> <tr> <td>Total % Cover of:</td> <td>Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>25</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>50</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>38</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>152</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>63</u> (A)</td> <td><u>202</u> (B)</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>3.21</u></td> </tr> </table>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>	FACW species <u>25</u>	x 2 = <u>50</u>	FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>	FACU species <u>38</u>	x 4 = <u>152</u>	UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals: <u>63</u> (A)	<u>202</u> (B)	Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>3.21</u>	
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																			
OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>																			
FACW species <u>25</u>	x 2 = <u>50</u>																			
FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>																			
FACU species <u>38</u>	x 4 = <u>152</u>																			
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>																			
Column Totals: <u>63</u> (A)	<u>202</u> (B)																			
Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>3.21</u>																				
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>15</u>) 1. _____ 2. _____ 3. _____ 4. _____ 5. _____ _____ = Total Cover																				
Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5</u>) 1. <u>Reed canary grass (Phalaris arundinacea)</u> <u>25</u> <u>Y</u> <u>FACW</u> 2. <u>Canadian goldenrod (Solidago canadensis)</u> <u>8</u> <u>N</u> <u>FACU</u> 3. <u>Red clover (Trifolium pratense)</u> <u>8</u> <u>N</u> <u>FACU</u> 4. <u>Common milkweed (Asclepias syriaca)</u> <u>2</u> <u>N</u> <u>FACU</u> 5. _____ 6. _____ 7. _____ 8. _____ 9. _____ 10. _____ _____ = Total Cover																				
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>) 1. <u>Virginia Creeper (Parthenocissus quinquefolia)</u> <u>20</u> <u>Y</u> <u>FACU</u> 2. _____ _____ = Total Cover																				
Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)																				

SOIL

Sampling Point: 7 out

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-20	10 YR 2/1	100					silt loam	slight moist

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains.

²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ☐ Histosol (A1)
- ☐ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ☐ Black Histic (A3)
- ☐ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ☐ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ☐ 2 cm Muck (A10)
- ☐ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ☐ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ☐ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ☐ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3)

- ☐ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ☐ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ☐ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ☐ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- ☐ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ☐ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ☐ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ☐ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ☐ Redox Depressions (F8)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- ☐ Coast Prairie Redox (A16)
- ☐ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12)
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No ☒

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ☐ Surface Water (A1)
- ☐ High Water Table (A2)
- ☐ Saturation (A3)
- ☐ Water Marks (B1)
- ☐ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ☐ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ☐ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ☐ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ☐ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ☐ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)

- ☐ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ☐ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ☐ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ☐ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ☐ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ☐ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ☐ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ☐ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ☐ Gauge or Well Data (D9)
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ☐ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ☐ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ☐ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ☐ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ☐ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ☐ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ☐ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ☒ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No ☒ Depth (inches): _____ NA

Water Table Present? Yes _____ No ☒ Depth (inches): _____ NA

Saturation Present? Yes _____ No ☒ Depth (inches): _____ NA
(includes capillary fringe)

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No ☒

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

Sample point associated with Wetland 1 boundary.

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Midwest Region

Project/Site: Flexsteel Site City/County: Dubuque/Dubuque County Sampling Date: 8.24.21
 Applicant/Owner: Dubuque County Conservation Board State: IA Sampling Point: 8 in
 Investigator(s): M. Ostrand Section, Township, Range: Section 11, Township 89 north, Range 2 east
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave
 Slope (%): 1-2 Lat: 42.534720 Long: -90.684881 Datum: UTM
 Soil Map Unit Name: Dorchester silt loam, 0-2 percent slopes NWI or WWI classification: PUBGx

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes _____ No X (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No _____
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes <u>X</u>	No _____	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?	Yes <u>X</u>	No _____
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes <u>X</u>	No <u>X</u>			
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes <u>X</u>	No _____			
Remarks:					
Above average precipitation for month of August. Normal average precipitation 3.95 inches, 5.53 observed.					

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test worksheet:														
1. _____	_____	_____	FAC		Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>2</u> (A)													
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>2</u> (B)														
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>100.00</u> (A/B)														
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	Prevalence Index worksheet:														
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
_____ = Total Cover				<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Total % Cover of:</th> <th>Multiply by:</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>5</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>5</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>15</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>30</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>20</u> (A)</td> <td><u>35</u> (B)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>5</u>	x 1 = <u>5</u>	FACW species <u>15</u>	x 2 = <u>30</u>	FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>	FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>	UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals: <u>20</u> (A)	<u>35</u> (B)
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																	
OBL species <u>5</u>	x 1 = <u>5</u>																	
FACW species <u>15</u>	x 2 = <u>30</u>																	
FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>																	
FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>																	
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>																	
Column Totals: <u>20</u> (A)	<u>35</u> (B)																	
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>15</u>)				Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>1.75</u>														
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: <u>X</u> Dominance Test is >50% <u>X</u> Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹ _____ Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) _____ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain) ¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.														
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
_____ = Total Cover																		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5</u>)																		
1. <u>Reed canary grass (Phalaris arundinacea)</u>	<u>15</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
2. <u>Broadleaf arrowhead (Sagittaria latifolia)</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>OBL</u>															
3. _____	_____	_____	<u>FACU</u>															
4. _____	_____	_____	<u>FACU</u>															
5. _____	_____	_____	<u>FACU</u>															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
8. _____	_____	_____	_____															
9. _____	_____	_____	_____															
10. _____	_____	_____	_____															
_____ = Total Cover				Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <u>X</u> No _____														
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)																		
1. _____	_____	_____	<u>FACU</u>															
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
_____ = Total Cover																		
Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)																		

SOIL

Sampling Point: 8 in

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-14	10 YR 2/1	100					silt loam	
14-20	10 YR 4/1	97	100 YR 4/3	3	C	M	SiCL	Silty clay loam

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains.

²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ☐ Histosol (A1)
☐ Histic Epipedon (A2)
☐ Black Histic (A3)
☐ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
☐ Stratified Layers (A5)
☐ 2 cm Muck (A10)
☐ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
☒ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
☐ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
☐ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3)

- ☐ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
☐ Sandy Redox (S5)
☐ Stripped Matrix (S6)
☐ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
☐ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
☐ Depleted Matrix (F3)
☐ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
☐ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
☐ Redox Depressions (F8)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- ☐ Coast Prairie Redox (A16)
☐ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12)
☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____
Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes ☒ No ☐

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ☒ Surface Water (A1)
☐ High Water Table (A2)
☒ Saturation (A3)
☐ Water Marks (B1)
☐ Sediment Deposits (B2)
☐ Drift Deposits (B3)
☐ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
☐ Iron Deposits (B5)
☒ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
☐ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)

- ☐ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
☐ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
☐ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
☐ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
☐ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
☐ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
☐ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
☐ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
☐ Gauge or Well Data (D9)
☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ☐ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
☐ Drainage Patterns (B10)
☐ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
☐ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
☐ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
☒ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
☒ Geomorphic Position (D2)
☒ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes ☒ No ☐ Depth (inches): 8
 Water Table Present? Yes ☐ No ☒ Depth (inches): NA
 Saturation Present? Yes ☒ No ☐ Depth (inches): 2
 (includes capillary fringe)

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes ☒ No ☐

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

Sample point associated with Wetland 2.

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Midwest Region

Project/Site: Flexsteel Site City/County: Dubuque/Dubuque County Sampling Date: 8.24.21
 Applicant/Owner: Dubuque County Conservation Board State: IA Sampling Point: 8 out
 Investigator(s): M. Ostrand Section, Township, Range: Section 11, Township 89 north, Range 2 east
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): hillslope Local relief (concave, convex, none): convex
 Slope (%): 1-2 Lat: 42.534769 Long: -90.684881 Datum: UTM
 Soil Map Unit Name: Dorchester silt loam, 0-2 percent slopes NWI or WWI classification: none

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes _____ No X (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No _____
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes _____	No <u>X</u>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?	Yes _____	No <u>X</u>
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes _____	No <u>X</u>			
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes _____	No <u>X</u>			
Remarks:					
Above average precipitation for month of August. Normal average precipitation 3.95 inches, 5.53 observed.					

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test worksheet:														
1. _____	_____	_____	FAC		Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>1</u> (A)													
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>6</u> (B)														
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>16.67</u> (A/B)														
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	Prevalence Index worksheet:														
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
_____ = Total Cover				<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Total % Cover of:</th> <th>Multiply by:</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>5</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>10</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>56</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>224</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>61</u> (A)</td> <td><u>234</u> (B)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>	FACW species <u>5</u>	x 2 = <u>10</u>	FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>	FACU species <u>56</u>	x 4 = <u>224</u>	UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals: <u>61</u> (A)	<u>234</u> (B)
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																	
OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>																	
FACW species <u>5</u>	x 2 = <u>10</u>																	
FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>																	
FACU species <u>56</u>	x 4 = <u>224</u>																	
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>																	
Column Totals: <u>61</u> (A)	<u>234</u> (B)																	
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>15</u>)				Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>3.84</u>														
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: ___ Dominance Test is >50% ___ Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹ ___ Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) ___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain) ¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.														
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
_____ = Total Cover																		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5</u>)																		
1. <u>Reed canary grass (Phalaris arundinacea)</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
2. <u>Canadian goldenrod (Solidago canadensis)</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
3. <u>Red clover (Trifolium pratense)</u>	<u>8</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
4. <u>Common milkweed (Asclepias syriaca)</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
5. <u>Smooth Brome (Bromus inermis)</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
8. _____	_____	_____	_____															
9. _____	_____	_____	_____															
10. _____	_____	_____	_____															
_____ = Total Cover				Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes _____ No <u>X</u>														
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)																		
1. <u>Virginia Creeper (Parthenocissus quinquefolia)</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
_____ = Total Cover																		
Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)																		

SOIL

Sampling Point: 8 out

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-20	10 YR 3/1	100					silt loam	slight moist

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains.

²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ☐ Histosol (A1)
- ☐ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ☐ Black Histic (A3)
- ☐ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ☐ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ☐ 2 cm Muck (A10)
- ☐ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ☐ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ☐ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ☐ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3)

- ☐ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ☐ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ☐ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ☐ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- ☐ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ☐ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ☐ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ☐ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ☐ Redox Depressions (F8)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- ☐ Coast Prairie Redox (A16)
- ☐ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12)
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No X

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ☐ Surface Water (A1)
- ☐ High Water Table (A2)
- ☐ Saturation (A3)
- ☐ Water Marks (B1)
- ☐ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ☐ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ☐ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ☐ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ☐ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ☐ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)

- ☐ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ☐ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ☐ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ☐ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ☐ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ☐ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ☐ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ☐ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ☐ Gauge or Well Data (D9)
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ☐ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ☐ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ☐ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ☐ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ☐ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ☐ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ☐ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ☐ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No X Depth (inches): NA

Water Table Present? Yes _____ No X Depth (inches): NA

Saturation Present? Yes _____ No X Depth (inches): NA
(includes capillary fringe)

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No X

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

Sample point associated with Wetland 2 boundary.

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Midwest Region

Project/Site: Flexsteel Site City/County: Dubuque/Dubuque County Sampling Date: 8.24.21
 Applicant/Owner: Dubuque County Conservation Board State: IA Sampling Point: 9 in
 Investigator(s): M. Ostrand Section, Township, Range: Section 11, Township 89 north, Range 2 east
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave
 Slope (%): 1-2 Lat: 42.536691 Long: -90.685496 Datum: UTM
 Soil Map Unit Name: Dorchester silt loam, 0-2 percent slopes NWI or WWI classification: PUBGx

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes _____ No X (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No _____
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes <u>X</u> No _____	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <u>X</u> No _____
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes <u>X</u> No _____	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes <u>X</u> No _____	
Remarks: Above average precipitation for month of August. Normal average precipitation 3.95 inches, 5.53 observed.		

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test worksheet: Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>2</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>2</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>100.00</u> (A/B)																		
1. _____	_____	_____	_____																			
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																			
3. _____	_____	_____	_____																			
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																			
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	Prevalence Index worksheet: <table border="0"> <tr> <td>Total % Cover of:</td> <td>Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>5</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>5</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>65</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>130</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>70</u> (A)</td> <td><u>135</u> (B)</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="4">Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>1.93</u></td> </tr> </table>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>5</u>	x 1 = <u>5</u>	FACW species <u>65</u>	x 2 = <u>130</u>	FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>	FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>	UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals: <u>70</u> (A)	<u>135</u> (B)	Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>1.93</u>			
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																					
OBL species <u>5</u>	x 1 = <u>5</u>																					
FACW species <u>65</u>	x 2 = <u>130</u>																					
FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>																					
FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>																					
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>																					
Column Totals: <u>70</u> (A)	<u>135</u> (B)																					
Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>1.93</u>																						
_____ = Total Cover																						
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>15</u>)																						
1. _____	_____	_____	_____																			
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																			
3. _____	_____	_____	_____																			
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																			
5. _____	_____	_____	_____																			
_____ = Total Cover																						
Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5</u>)																						
1. <u>Broadleaf cattail (Typha latifolia)</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>OBL</u>																			
2. <u>Reed canary grass (Phalaris arundinacea)</u>	<u>65</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACW</u>																			
3. _____	_____	_____	_____																			
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																			
5. _____	_____	_____	_____																			
6. _____	_____	_____	_____																			
7. _____	_____	_____	_____																			
8. _____	_____	_____	_____																			
9. _____	_____	_____	_____																			
10. _____	_____	_____	_____																			
_____ = Total Cover																						
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)																						
1. _____	_____	_____	_____																			
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																			
_____ = Total Cover																						
Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: <u>X</u> Dominance Test is >50% <u>X</u> Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹ ___ Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) ___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain) ¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.																						
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <u>X</u> No _____																						
Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)																						

SOIL

Sampling Point: 9 in

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-18	10 YR 2/1	100					Silt loam	
19-22	10 YR 4/1	97	10 YR 4/3	3			SiCL	Silty clay loam

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ☐ Histosol (A1)
☐ Histic Epipedon (A2)
☐ Black Histic (A3)
☐ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
☐ Stratified Layers (A5)
☐ 2 cm Muck (A10)
☐ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
☒ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
☐ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
☐ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3)

- ☐ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
☐ Sandy Redox (S5)
☐ Stripped Matrix (S6)
☐ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
☐ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
☐ Depleted Matrix (F3)
☐ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
☐ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
☐ Redox Depressions (F8)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- ☐ Coast Prairie Redox (A16)
☐ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12)
☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____
Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes ☒ No ☐

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ☒ Surface Water (A1)
☐ High Water Table (A2)
☒ Saturation (A3)
☐ Water Marks (B1)
☐ Sediment Deposits (B2)
☐ Drift Deposits (B3)
☐ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
☐ Iron Deposits (B5)
☒ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
☐ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)

- ☐ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
☐ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
☐ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
☐ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
☐ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
☐ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
☐ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
☐ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
☐ Gauge or Well Data (D9)
☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ☐ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
☐ Drainage Patterns (B10)
☐ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
☐ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
☒ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
☐ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
☒ Geomorphic Position (D2)
☒ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes ☒ No ☐ Depth (inches): 6
 Water Table Present? Yes ☒ No ☐ Depth (inches): 15
 Saturation Present? Yes ☒ No ☐ Depth (inches): 0
 (includes capillary fringe)

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes ☒ No ☐

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

Sample point associated with Wetland 3 boundary.

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Midwest Region

Project/Site: Flexsteel Site City/County: Dubuque/Dubuque County Sampling Date: 8.24.21
 Applicant/Owner: Dubuque County Conservation Board State: IA Sampling Point: 9 out
 Investigator(s): M. Ostrand Section, Township, Range: Section 11, Township 89 north, Range 2 east
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): hillslope Local relief (concave, convex, none): convex
 Slope (%): 1-3 Lat: 42.536650 Long: -90.685486 Datum: UTM
 Soil Map Unit Name: Dorchester silt loam, 0-2 percent slopes NWI or WWI classification: none

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes _____ No X (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No _____
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes _____ No <u>X</u>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes _____ No <u>X</u>
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes _____ No <u>X</u>	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes _____ No <u>X</u>	
Remarks: Above average precipitation for month of August. Normal average precipitation 3.95 inches, 5.53 observed.		

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test worksheet: Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>1</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>2</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>50.00</u> (A/B)																																																																																																																							
1. _____	_____	_____	_____																																																																																																																								
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																																																																																																																								
3. _____	_____	_____	_____																																																																																																																								
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																																																																																																																								
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	Prevalence Index worksheet: <table border="0"> <tr> <td>Total % Cover of:</td> <td>Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>1</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>1</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>45</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>90</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>65</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>260</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>111</u> (A)</td> <td><u>351</u> (B)</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="4">_____ = Total Cover</td> <td>Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>3.16</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="4"> Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>15</u>) </td> <td rowspan="5"> Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: ___ Dominance Test is >50% ___ Prevalence Index is ≤3.0¹ ___ Morphological Adaptations¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) ___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation¹ (Explain) ¹Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic. </td> </tr> <tr><td>1. _____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td></tr> <tr><td>2. _____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td></tr> <tr><td>3. _____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td></tr> <tr><td>4. _____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td></tr> <tr> <td>5. _____</td> <td>_____</td> <td>_____</td> <td>_____</td> <td rowspan="5"> Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes _____ No <u>X</u> </td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="4">_____ = Total Cover</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="4"> Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5</u>) </td> </tr> <tr><td>1. <u>Broadleaf cattail (Typha latifolia)</u></td><td><u>1</u></td><td>_____</td><td><u>OBL</u></td></tr> <tr><td>2. <u>Reed canary grass (Phalaris arundinacea)</u></td><td><u>45</u></td><td><u>Y</u></td><td><u>FACW</u></td></tr> <tr><td>3. <u>Canadian goldenrod (Solidago canadensis)</u></td><td><u>40</u></td><td><u>Y</u></td><td><u>FACU</u></td></tr> <tr><td>4. <u>Bird's-Foot-Trefoil (Lotus corniculatus)</u></td><td><u>10</u></td><td><u>N</u></td><td><u>FACU</u></td></tr> <tr><td>5. <u>Common milkweed (Asclepias syriaca)</u></td><td><u>15</u></td><td><u>N</u></td><td><u>FACU</u></td></tr> <tr><td>6. _____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td></tr> <tr><td>7. _____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td></tr> <tr><td>8. _____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td></tr> <tr><td>9. _____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td></tr> <tr><td>10. _____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td></tr> <tr> <td colspan="4">_____ = Total Cover</td> <td rowspan="3"> Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes _____ No <u>X</u> </td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="4"> Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>) </td> </tr> <tr><td>1. _____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td></tr> <tr><td>2. _____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td></tr> <tr> <td colspan="4">_____ = Total Cover</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="5">Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)</td> </tr> </table>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>1</u>	x 1 = <u>1</u>	FACW species <u>45</u>	x 2 = <u>90</u>	FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>	FACU species <u>65</u>	x 4 = <u>260</u>	UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals: <u>111</u> (A)	<u>351</u> (B)	_____ = Total Cover				Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>3.16</u>	Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>15</u>)				Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: ___ Dominance Test is >50% ___ Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹ ___ Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) ___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain) ¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.	1. _____	_____	_____	_____	2. _____	_____	_____	_____	3. _____	_____	_____	_____	4. _____	_____	_____	_____	5. _____	_____	_____	_____	Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes _____ No <u>X</u>	_____ = Total Cover				Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5</u>)				1. <u>Broadleaf cattail (Typha latifolia)</u>	<u>1</u>	_____	<u>OBL</u>	2. <u>Reed canary grass (Phalaris arundinacea)</u>	<u>45</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACW</u>	3. <u>Canadian goldenrod (Solidago canadensis)</u>	<u>40</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACU</u>	4. <u>Bird's-Foot-Trefoil (Lotus corniculatus)</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>	5. <u>Common milkweed (Asclepias syriaca)</u>	<u>15</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>	6. _____	_____	_____	_____	7. _____	_____	_____	_____	8. _____	_____	_____	_____	9. _____	_____	_____	_____	10. _____	_____	_____	_____	_____ = Total Cover				Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes _____ No <u>X</u>	Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)				1. _____	_____	_____	_____	2. _____	_____	_____	_____	_____ = Total Cover				Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)				
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																																																																																																																										
OBL species <u>1</u>	x 1 = <u>1</u>																																																																																																																										
FACW species <u>45</u>	x 2 = <u>90</u>																																																																																																																										
FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>																																																																																																																										
FACU species <u>65</u>	x 4 = <u>260</u>																																																																																																																										
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>																																																																																																																										
Column Totals: <u>111</u> (A)	<u>351</u> (B)																																																																																																																										
_____ = Total Cover				Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>3.16</u>																																																																																																																							
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>15</u>)				Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: ___ Dominance Test is >50% ___ Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹ ___ Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) ___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain) ¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.																																																																																																																							
1. _____	_____	_____	_____																																																																																																																								
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																																																																																																																								
3. _____	_____	_____	_____																																																																																																																								
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																																																																																																																								
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes _____ No <u>X</u>																																																																																																																							
_____ = Total Cover																																																																																																																											
Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5</u>)																																																																																																																											
1. <u>Broadleaf cattail (Typha latifolia)</u>	<u>1</u>	_____	<u>OBL</u>																																																																																																																								
2. <u>Reed canary grass (Phalaris arundinacea)</u>	<u>45</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACW</u>																																																																																																																								
3. <u>Canadian goldenrod (Solidago canadensis)</u>	<u>40</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACU</u>																																																																																																																								
4. <u>Bird's-Foot-Trefoil (Lotus corniculatus)</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>																																																																																																																								
5. <u>Common milkweed (Asclepias syriaca)</u>	<u>15</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>																																																																																																																								
6. _____	_____	_____	_____																																																																																																																								
7. _____	_____	_____	_____																																																																																																																								
8. _____	_____	_____	_____																																																																																																																								
9. _____	_____	_____	_____																																																																																																																								
10. _____	_____	_____	_____																																																																																																																								
_____ = Total Cover				Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes _____ No <u>X</u>																																																																																																																							
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)																																																																																																																											
1. _____	_____	_____	_____																																																																																																																								
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																																																																																																																								
_____ = Total Cover																																																																																																																											
Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)																																																																																																																											

SOIL

Sampling Point: 9 out

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-10	10 YR 2/1	100					Silt loam	
10-18	10 YR 3/2	100					SiCL	Silty clay loam

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains.

²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ☐ Histosol (A1)
- ☐ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ☐ Black Histic (A3)
- ☐ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ☐ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ☐ 2 cm Muck (A10)
- ☐ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ☐ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ☐ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ☐ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3)

- ☐ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ☐ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ☐ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ☐ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- ☐ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ☐ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ☐ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ☐ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ☐ Redox Depressions (F8)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- ☐ Coast Prairie Redox (A16)
- ☐ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12)
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No ☒

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ☐ Surface Water (A1)
- ☐ High Water Table (A2)
- ☒ Saturation (A3)
- ☐ Water Marks (B1)
- ☐ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ☐ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ☐ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ☐ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ☐ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ☐ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)

- ☐ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ☐ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ☐ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ☐ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ☐ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ☐ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ☐ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ☐ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ☐ Gauge or Well Data (D9)
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ☐ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ☐ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ☐ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ☐ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ☐ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ☐ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ☐ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ☐ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No ☒ Depth (inches): NA

Water Table Present? Yes _____ No ☒ Depth (inches): NA

Saturation Present? Yes ☒ No _____ Depth (inches): 12
(includes capillary fringe)

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No ☒

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

Sample point associated with Wetland 3 boundary.

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Midwest Region

Project/Site: Flexsteel Site City/County: Dubuque/Dubuque County Sampling Date: 8.24.21
 Applicant/Owner: Dubuque County Conservation Board State: IA Sampling Point: 10 in
 Investigator(s): M. Ostrand Section, Township, Range: Section 11, Township 89 north, Range 2 east
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave
 Slope (%): 1-2 Lat: 42.535271 Long: -90.685689 Datum: UTM
 Soil Map Unit Name: Dorchester silt loam, 0-2 percent slopes NWI or WWI classification: PUBGx

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes _____ No X (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No _____
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes <u>X</u> No _____	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <u>X</u> No _____
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes <u>X</u> No _____	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes <u>X</u> No _____	
Remarks: Above average precipitation for month of August. Normal average precipitation 3.95 inches, 5.53 observed.		

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test worksheet: Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>1</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>1</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>100.00</u> (A/B)																		
1. _____	_____	_____	_____																			
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																			
3. _____	_____	_____	_____																			
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																			
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	Prevalence Index worksheet: <table border="0"> <tr> <td>Total % Cover of:</td> <td>Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>2</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>2</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>70</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>140</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>72</u> (A)</td> <td><u>142</u> (B)</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="4">Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>1.97</u></td> </tr> </table>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>2</u>	x 1 = <u>2</u>	FACW species <u>70</u>	x 2 = <u>140</u>	FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>	FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>	UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals: <u>72</u> (A)	<u>142</u> (B)	Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>1.97</u>			
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																					
OBL species <u>2</u>	x 1 = <u>2</u>																					
FACW species <u>70</u>	x 2 = <u>140</u>																					
FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>																					
FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>																					
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>																					
Column Totals: <u>72</u> (A)	<u>142</u> (B)																					
Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>1.97</u>																						
_____ = Total Cover																						
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>15</u>)																						
1. _____	_____	_____	_____																			
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																			
3. _____	_____	_____	_____																			
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																			
5. _____	_____	_____	_____																			
_____ = Total Cover																						
Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5</u>)																						
1. <u>Broadleaf cattail (Typha latifolia)</u>	<u>2</u>	_____	OBL																			
2. <u>Reed canary grass (Phalaris arundinacea)</u>	<u>70</u>	Y	FACW																			
3. _____	_____	_____	_____																			
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																			
5. _____	_____	_____	_____																			
6. _____	_____	_____	_____																			
7. _____	_____	_____	_____																			
8. _____	_____	_____	_____																			
9. _____	_____	_____	_____																			
10. _____	_____	_____	_____																			
_____ = Total Cover																						
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)																						
1. _____	_____	_____	_____																			
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																			
_____ = Total Cover																						
Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: <u>X</u> Dominance Test is >50% <u>X</u> Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹ _____ Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) _____ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain) ¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.																						
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <u>X</u> No _____																						
Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)																						

SOIL

Sampling Point: 10 in

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-16	10 YR 2/1	100					Silt loam	
16-20	10 YR 4/1	96	10 YR 4/3	4			SiCL	Silty clay loam

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains.

²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ☐ Histosol (A1)
- ☐ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ☐ Black Histic (A3)
- ☐ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ☐ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ☐ 2 cm Muck (A10)
- ☐ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ☒ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ☐ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ☐ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3)

- ☐ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ☐ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ☐ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ☐ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- ☐ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ☐ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ☐ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ☐ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ☐ Redox Depressions (F8)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- ☐ Coast Prairie Redox (A16)
- ☐ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12)
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____
Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes ☒ No ☐

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ☒ Surface Water (A1)
- ☐ High Water Table (A2)
- ☒ Saturation (A3)
- ☐ Water Marks (B1)
- ☐ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ☐ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ☐ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ☐ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ☒ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ☐ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)

- ☐ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ☐ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ☐ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ☐ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ☐ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ☐ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ☐ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ☐ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ☐ Gauge or Well Data (D9)
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ☐ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ☐ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ☐ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ☐ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ☒ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ☐ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ☒ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ☒ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes ☒ No ☐ Depth (inches): 4
Water Table Present? Yes ☒ No ☐ Depth (inches): 13
Saturation Present? Yes ☒ No ☐ Depth (inches): 0
(includes capillary fringe)

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes ☒ No ☐

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

Sample point associated with Wetland 3 boundary.

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Midwest Region

Project/Site: Flexsteel Site City/County: Dubuque/Dubuque County Sampling Date: 8.24.21
 Applicant/Owner: Dubuque County Conservation Board State: IA Sampling Point: 10 out
 Investigator(s): M. Ostrand Section, Township, Range: Section 11, Township 89 north, Range 2 east
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): hillslope Local relief (concave, convex, none): convex
 Slope (%): 1-2 Lat: 42.535302 Long: -90.685648 Datum: UTM
 Soil Map Unit Name: Dorchester silt loam, 0-2 percent slopes NWI or WWI classification: none

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes _____ No X (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No _____
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes _____ No <u>X</u>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes _____ No <u>X</u>
Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No <u>X</u>	
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No <u>X</u>	
Remarks: Above average precipitation for month of August. Normal average precipitation 3.95 inches, 5.53 observed.	

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test worksheet: Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>1</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>2</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>50.00</u> (A/B)																																																																																																																							
1. _____	_____	_____	_____																																																																																																																								
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																																																																																																																								
3. _____	_____	_____	_____																																																																																																																								
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																																																																																																																								
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	Prevalence Index worksheet: <table border="0"> <tr> <td>Total % Cover of:</td> <td>Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>1</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>1</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>40</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>80</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>10</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>30</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>45</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>180</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>96</u> (A)</td> <td><u>291</u> (B)</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="4">_____ = Total Cover</td> <td>Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>3.03</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="4"> Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>15</u>) </td> <td rowspan="5"> Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: ___ Dominance Test is >50% ___ Prevalence Index is ≤3.0¹ ___ Morphological Adaptations¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) ___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation¹ (Explain) ¹Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic. </td> </tr> <tr><td>1. _____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td></tr> <tr><td>2. _____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td></tr> <tr><td>3. _____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td></tr> <tr><td>4. _____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td></tr> <tr> <td>5. _____</td> <td>_____</td> <td>_____</td> <td>_____</td> <td rowspan="5"> Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes _____ No <u>X</u> </td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="4">_____ = Total Cover</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="4"> Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5</u>) </td> </tr> <tr><td>1. <u>Broadleaf cattail (Typha latifolia)</u></td><td><u>1</u></td><td>_____</td><td><u>OBL</u></td></tr> <tr><td>2. <u>Reed canary grass (Phalaris arundinacea)</u></td><td><u>40</u></td><td><u>Y</u></td><td><u>FACW</u></td></tr> <tr><td>3. <u>Canadian goldenrod (Solidago canadensis)</u></td><td><u>35</u></td><td><u>Y</u></td><td><u>FACU</u></td></tr> <tr><td>4. <u>Rough cocklebur (Xanthium strumarium)</u></td><td><u>10</u></td><td><u>N</u></td><td><u>FAC</u></td></tr> <tr><td>5. <u>Common milkweed (Asclepias syriaca)</u></td><td><u>10</u></td><td><u>N</u></td><td><u>FACU</u></td></tr> <tr><td>6. _____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td></tr> <tr><td>7. _____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td></tr> <tr><td>8. _____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td></tr> <tr><td>9. _____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td></tr> <tr><td>10. _____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td></tr> <tr> <td colspan="4">_____ = Total Cover</td> <td rowspan="3"> Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes _____ No <u>X</u> </td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="4"> Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>) </td> </tr> <tr><td>1. _____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td></tr> <tr><td>2. _____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td></tr> <tr> <td colspan="4">_____ = Total Cover</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="5">Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)</td> </tr> </table>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>1</u>	x 1 = <u>1</u>	FACW species <u>40</u>	x 2 = <u>80</u>	FAC species <u>10</u>	x 3 = <u>30</u>	FACU species <u>45</u>	x 4 = <u>180</u>	UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals: <u>96</u> (A)	<u>291</u> (B)	_____ = Total Cover				Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>3.03</u>	Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>15</u>)				Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: ___ Dominance Test is >50% ___ Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹ ___ Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) ___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain) ¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.	1. _____	_____	_____	_____	2. _____	_____	_____	_____	3. _____	_____	_____	_____	4. _____	_____	_____	_____	5. _____	_____	_____	_____	Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes _____ No <u>X</u>	_____ = Total Cover				Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5</u>)				1. <u>Broadleaf cattail (Typha latifolia)</u>	<u>1</u>	_____	<u>OBL</u>	2. <u>Reed canary grass (Phalaris arundinacea)</u>	<u>40</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACW</u>	3. <u>Canadian goldenrod (Solidago canadensis)</u>	<u>35</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACU</u>	4. <u>Rough cocklebur (Xanthium strumarium)</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FAC</u>	5. <u>Common milkweed (Asclepias syriaca)</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>	6. _____	_____	_____	_____	7. _____	_____	_____	_____	8. _____	_____	_____	_____	9. _____	_____	_____	_____	10. _____	_____	_____	_____	_____ = Total Cover				Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes _____ No <u>X</u>	Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)				1. _____	_____	_____	_____	2. _____	_____	_____	_____	_____ = Total Cover				Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)				
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																																																																																																																										
OBL species <u>1</u>	x 1 = <u>1</u>																																																																																																																										
FACW species <u>40</u>	x 2 = <u>80</u>																																																																																																																										
FAC species <u>10</u>	x 3 = <u>30</u>																																																																																																																										
FACU species <u>45</u>	x 4 = <u>180</u>																																																																																																																										
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>																																																																																																																										
Column Totals: <u>96</u> (A)	<u>291</u> (B)																																																																																																																										
_____ = Total Cover				Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>3.03</u>																																																																																																																							
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>15</u>)				Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: ___ Dominance Test is >50% ___ Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹ ___ Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) ___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain) ¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.																																																																																																																							
1. _____	_____	_____	_____																																																																																																																								
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																																																																																																																								
3. _____	_____	_____	_____																																																																																																																								
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																																																																																																																								
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes _____ No <u>X</u>																																																																																																																							
_____ = Total Cover																																																																																																																											
Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5</u>)																																																																																																																											
1. <u>Broadleaf cattail (Typha latifolia)</u>	<u>1</u>	_____	<u>OBL</u>																																																																																																																								
2. <u>Reed canary grass (Phalaris arundinacea)</u>	<u>40</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACW</u>																																																																																																																								
3. <u>Canadian goldenrod (Solidago canadensis)</u>	<u>35</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACU</u>																																																																																																																								
4. <u>Rough cocklebur (Xanthium strumarium)</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FAC</u>																																																																																																																								
5. <u>Common milkweed (Asclepias syriaca)</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>																																																																																																																								
6. _____	_____	_____	_____																																																																																																																								
7. _____	_____	_____	_____																																																																																																																								
8. _____	_____	_____	_____																																																																																																																								
9. _____	_____	_____	_____																																																																																																																								
10. _____	_____	_____	_____																																																																																																																								
_____ = Total Cover				Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes _____ No <u>X</u>																																																																																																																							
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)																																																																																																																											
1. _____	_____	_____	_____																																																																																																																								
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																																																																																																																								
_____ = Total Cover																																																																																																																											
Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)																																																																																																																											

SOIL

Sampling Point: 10 out

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-12	10 YR 2/1	100					Silt loam	
12-20	10 YR 3/2	99	10 YR 4/3	1			SiCL	Silty clay loam

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ☐ Histosol (A1)
- ☐ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ☐ Black Histic (A3)
- ☐ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ☐ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ☐ 2 cm Muck (A10)
- ☐ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ☐ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ☐ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ☐ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3)

- ☐ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ☐ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ☐ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ☐ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- ☐ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ☐ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ☐ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ☐ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ☐ Redox Depressions (F8)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- ☐ Coast Prairie Redox (A16)
- ☐ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12)
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____
Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No ☒

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ☐ Surface Water (A1)
- ☐ High Water Table (A2)
- ☒ Saturation (A3)
- ☐ Water Marks (B1)
- ☐ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ☐ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ☐ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ☐ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ☐ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ☐ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)

- ☐ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ☐ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ☐ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ☐ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ☐ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ☐ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ☐ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ☐ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ☐ Gauge or Well Data (D9)
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ☐ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ☐ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ☐ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ☐ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ☐ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ☐ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ☐ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ☐ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No ☒ Depth (inches): NA
Water Table Present? Yes _____ No ☒ Depth (inches): NA
Saturation Present? Yes ☒ No _____ Depth (inches): 10
(includes capillary fringe)

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No ☒

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

Sample point associated with Wetland 3 boundary.

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Midwest Region

Project/Site: Flexsteel Site City/County: Dubuque/Dubuque County Sampling Date: 8.25.21
 Applicant/Owner: Dubuque County Conservation Board State: IA Sampling Point: 11 in
 Investigator(s): M. Ostrand Section, Township, Range: Section 11, Township 89 north, Range 2 east
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): hillslope Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave
 Slope (%): 0-1 Lat: 42.538205 Long: -90.686523 Datum: UTM
 Soil Map Unit Name: Caneek silt loam, 0-2% slopes NWI or WWI classification: PEM1C

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes _____ No X (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No _____
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes <u>X</u> No _____	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <u>X</u> No _____
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes <u>X</u> No _____	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes <u>X</u> No _____	
Remarks: Above average precipitation for month of August. Normal average precipitation 3.95 inches, 5.53 observed.		

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test worksheet: Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>3</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>3</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>100.00</u> (A/B)																																																																																																																				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____																																																																																																																					
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																																																																																																																					
3. _____	_____	_____	_____																																																																																																																					
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																																																																																																																					
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	Prevalence Index worksheet: <table border="0"> <tr> <td>Total % Cover of:</td> <td>Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>35</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>35</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>65</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>130</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>100</u> (A)</td> <td><u>165</u> (B)</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="4">_____ = Total Cover</td> <td>Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>1.65</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="4"> Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>15</u>) </td> <td rowspan="10"> Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: <u>X</u> Dominance Test is >50% <u>X</u> Prevalence Index is ≤3.0¹ _____ Morphological Adaptations¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) _____ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation¹ (Explain) ¹Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic. </td> </tr> <tr><td>1. _____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td></tr> <tr><td>2. _____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td></tr> <tr><td>3. _____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td></tr> <tr><td>4. _____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td></tr> <tr><td>5. _____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td></tr> <tr><td colspan="4">_____ = Total Cover</td></tr> <tr> <td colspan="4"> Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5</u>) </td> </tr> <tr><td>1. <u>Orange jewelweed (Impatiens capensis)</u></td><td><u>15</u></td><td><u>Y</u></td><td><u>FACW</u></td></tr> <tr><td>2. <u>Reed canary grass (Phalaris arundinacea)</u></td><td><u>50</u></td><td><u>Y</u></td><td><u>FACW</u></td></tr> <tr><td>3. <u>Broadleaf cattail (Typha latifolia)</u></td><td><u>35</u></td><td><u>Y</u></td><td><u>OBL</u></td></tr> <tr><td>4. _____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td></tr> <tr><td>5. _____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td></tr> <tr><td>6. _____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td></tr> <tr><td>7. _____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td></tr> <tr><td>8. _____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td></tr> <tr><td>9. _____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td></tr> <tr><td>10. _____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td></tr> <tr> <td colspan="4">_____ = Total Cover</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="4"> Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>) </td> </tr> <tr><td>1. _____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td></tr> <tr><td>2. _____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td></tr> <tr><td colspan="4">_____ = Total Cover</td></tr> <tr> <td colspan="4">Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)</td> </tr> </table>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>35</u>	x 1 = <u>35</u>	FACW species <u>65</u>	x 2 = <u>130</u>	FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>	FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>	UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals: <u>100</u> (A)	<u>165</u> (B)	_____ = Total Cover				Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>1.65</u>	Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>15</u>)				Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: <u>X</u> Dominance Test is >50% <u>X</u> Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹ _____ Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) _____ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain) ¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.	1. _____	_____	_____	_____	2. _____	_____	_____	_____	3. _____	_____	_____	_____	4. _____	_____	_____	_____	5. _____	_____	_____	_____	_____ = Total Cover				Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5</u>)				1. <u>Orange jewelweed (Impatiens capensis)</u>	<u>15</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACW</u>	2. <u>Reed canary grass (Phalaris arundinacea)</u>	<u>50</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACW</u>	3. <u>Broadleaf cattail (Typha latifolia)</u>	<u>35</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>OBL</u>	4. _____	_____	_____	_____	5. _____	_____	_____	_____	6. _____	_____	_____	_____	7. _____	_____	_____	_____	8. _____	_____	_____	_____	9. _____	_____	_____	_____	10. _____	_____	_____	_____	_____ = Total Cover				Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)				1. _____	_____	_____	_____	2. _____	_____	_____	_____	_____ = Total Cover				Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)			
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																																																																																																																							
OBL species <u>35</u>	x 1 = <u>35</u>																																																																																																																							
FACW species <u>65</u>	x 2 = <u>130</u>																																																																																																																							
FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>																																																																																																																							
FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>																																																																																																																							
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>																																																																																																																							
Column Totals: <u>100</u> (A)	<u>165</u> (B)																																																																																																																							
_____ = Total Cover				Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>1.65</u>																																																																																																																				
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>15</u>)				Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: <u>X</u> Dominance Test is >50% <u>X</u> Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹ _____ Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) _____ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain) ¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.																																																																																																																				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____																																																																																																																					
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																																																																																																																					
3. _____	_____	_____	_____																																																																																																																					
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																																																																																																																					
5. _____	_____	_____	_____																																																																																																																					
_____ = Total Cover																																																																																																																								
Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5</u>)																																																																																																																								
1. <u>Orange jewelweed (Impatiens capensis)</u>	<u>15</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACW</u>																																																																																																																					
2. <u>Reed canary grass (Phalaris arundinacea)</u>	<u>50</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACW</u>																																																																																																																					
3. <u>Broadleaf cattail (Typha latifolia)</u>	<u>35</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>OBL</u>																																																																																																																					
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																																																																																																																					
5. _____	_____	_____	_____																																																																																																																					
6. _____	_____	_____	_____																																																																																																																					
7. _____	_____	_____	_____																																																																																																																					
8. _____	_____	_____	_____																																																																																																																					
9. _____	_____	_____	_____																																																																																																																					
10. _____	_____	_____	_____																																																																																																																					
_____ = Total Cover																																																																																																																								
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)																																																																																																																								
1. _____	_____	_____	_____																																																																																																																					
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																																																																																																																					
_____ = Total Cover																																																																																																																								
Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)																																																																																																																								

SOIL

Sampling Point: 11 in

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-18	10 YR 5/1	100					Silt loam	few roots/organic matter

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains.

²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ☐ Histosol (A1)
- ☐ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ☐ Black Histic (A3)
- ☐ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ☐ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ☐ 2 cm Muck (A10)
- ☐ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ☐ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ☐ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ☐ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3)

- ☐ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ☐ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ☐ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ☐ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- ☐ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ☒ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ☐ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ☐ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ☐ Redox Depressions (F8)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- ☐ Coast Prairie Redox (A16)
- ☐ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12)
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____
Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes ☒ No ☐

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ☐ Surface Water (A1)
- ☒ High Water Table (A2)
- ☒ Saturation (A3)
- ☐ Water Marks (B1)
- ☐ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ☐ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ☐ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ☐ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ☐ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ☐ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)

- ☐ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ☐ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ☐ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ☐ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ☐ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ☐ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ☐ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ☐ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ☐ Gauge or Well Data (D9)
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ☐ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ☐ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ☐ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ☐ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ☒ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ☐ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ☒ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ☒ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes ☐ No ☒ Depth (inches): _____
Water Table Present? Yes ☒ No ☐ Depth (inches): 5
Saturation Present? Yes ☒ No ☐ Depth (inches): 2
(includes capillary fringe)

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes ☒ No ☐

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

Sample point associated with Wetland 4 boundary.

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Midwest Region

Project/Site: Flexsteel Site City/County: Dubuque/Dubuque County Sampling Date: 8.25.21
 Applicant/Owner: Dubuque County Conservation Board State: IA Sampling Point: 11 out
 Investigator(s): M. Ostrand Section, Township, Range: Section 11, Township 89 north, Range 2 east
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): hillslope toe Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave
 Slope (%): 0-1% Lat: 42.538270 Long: -90.686400 Datum: UTM
 Soil Map Unit Name: Dorchester silt loam, 0-2 percent slopes NWI or WWI classification: none

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes _____ No X (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No _____
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <u>X</u> No _____	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes _____ No <u>X</u>
Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No <u>X</u>	
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No <u>X</u>	
Remarks: Above average precipitation for month of August. Normal average precipitation 3.95 inches, 5.53 observed.	

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test worksheet: Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>4</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>4</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>100.00</u> (A/B)																		
1. _____	_____	_____	_____																			
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																			
3. _____	_____	_____	_____																			
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																			
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	Prevalence Index worksheet: <table border="0"> <tr> <td>Total % Cover of:</td> <td>Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>10</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>10</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>95</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>190</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>5</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>15</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>110</u> (A)</td> <td><u>215</u> (B)</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="4">Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>1.95</u></td> </tr> </table>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>10</u>	x 1 = <u>10</u>	FACW species <u>95</u>	x 2 = <u>190</u>	FAC species <u>5</u>	x 3 = <u>15</u>	FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>	UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals: <u>110</u> (A)	<u>215</u> (B)	Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>1.95</u>			
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																					
OBL species <u>10</u>	x 1 = <u>10</u>																					
FACW species <u>95</u>	x 2 = <u>190</u>																					
FAC species <u>5</u>	x 3 = <u>15</u>																					
FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>																					
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>																					
Column Totals: <u>110</u> (A)	<u>215</u> (B)																					
Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>1.95</u>																						
_____ = Total Cover																						
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>15</u>)																						
1. <u>American box elder (Acer negundo)</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FAC</u>																			
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																			
3. _____	_____	_____	_____																			
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																			
5. _____	_____	_____	_____																			
_____ = Total Cover																						
Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5</u>)																						
1. <u>Orange jewelweed (Impatiens capensis)</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACW</u>																			
2. <u>Broadleaf cattail (Typha latifolia)</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>OBL</u>																			
3. <u>Reed canary grass (Phalaris arundinacea)</u>	<u>75</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACW</u>																			
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																			
5. _____	_____	_____	_____																			
6. _____	_____	_____	_____																			
7. _____	_____	_____	_____																			
8. _____	_____	_____	_____																			
9. _____	_____	_____	_____																			
10. _____	_____	_____	_____																			
_____ = Total Cover																						
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)																						
1. _____	_____	_____	_____																			
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																			
_____ = Total Cover																						
Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)																						

SOIL

Sampling Point: 11 out

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-18	10 YR 3/2	100					Silt loam	slightly moist

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ☐ Histosol (A1)
- ☐ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ☐ Black Histic (A3)
- ☐ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ☐ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ☐ 2 cm Muck (A10)
- ☐ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ☐ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ☐ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ☐ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3)

- ☐ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ☐ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ☐ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ☐ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- ☐ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ☐ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ☐ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ☐ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ☐ Redox Depressions (F8)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- ☐ Coast Prairie Redox (A16)
- ☐ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12)
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____
Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No X

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ☐ Surface Water (A1)
- ☐ High Water Table (A2)
- ☐ Saturation (A3)
- ☐ Water Marks (B1)
- ☐ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ☐ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ☐ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ☐ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ☐ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ☐ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ☐ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ☐ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ☐ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ☐ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ☐ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ☐ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ☐ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ☐ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ☐ Gauge or Well Data (D9)
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ☐ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ☐ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ☐ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ☐ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ☐ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ☐ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ☐ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ☒ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No X Depth (inches): NA
Water Table Present? Yes _____ No X Depth (inches): NA
Saturation Present? Yes _____ No X Depth (inches): NA
(includes capillary fringe)

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No X

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

Sample point associated with Wetland 4 boundary.

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Midwest Region

Project/Site: Flexsteel Site City/County: Dubuque/Dubuque County Sampling Date: 8.25.21
 Applicant/Owner: Dubuque County Conservation Board State: IA Sampling Point: 12 in
 Investigator(s): M. Ostrand Section, Township, Range: Section 11, Township 89 north, Range 2 east
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave
 Slope (%): 0-2 Lat: 42.537237 Long: -90.686434 Datum: UTM
 Soil Map Unit Name: Caneek silt loam, 0-2% slopes NWI or WWI classification: PEM1C

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes _____ No X (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No _____
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes <u>X</u> No _____	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <u>X</u> No _____
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes <u>X</u> No _____	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes <u>X</u> No _____	
Remarks: Above average precipitation for month of August. Normal average precipitation 3.95 inches, 5.53 observed.		

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test worksheet: Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>3</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>3</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>100.00</u> (A/B)																		
1. _____	_____	_____	_____																			
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																			
3. _____	_____	_____	_____																			
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																			
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	Prevalence Index worksheet: <table border="0"> <tr> <td>Total % Cover of:</td> <td>Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>65</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>65</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>40</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>80</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>105</u> (A)</td> <td><u>145</u> (B)</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="4">Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>1.38</u></td> </tr> </table>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>65</u>	x 1 = <u>65</u>	FACW species <u>40</u>	x 2 = <u>80</u>	FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>	FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>	UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals: <u>105</u> (A)	<u>145</u> (B)	Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>1.38</u>			
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																					
OBL species <u>65</u>	x 1 = <u>65</u>																					
FACW species <u>40</u>	x 2 = <u>80</u>																					
FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>																					
FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>																					
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>																					
Column Totals: <u>105</u> (A)	<u>145</u> (B)																					
Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>1.38</u>																						
_____ = Total Cover																						
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>15</u>)																						
1. <u>Black willow (Salix nigra)</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>OBL</u>																			
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																			
3. _____	_____	_____	_____																			
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																			
5. _____	_____	_____	_____																			
_____ = Total Cover																						
Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5</u>)																						
1. <u>Reed canary grass (Phalaris arundinacea)</u>	<u>40</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACW</u>																			
2. <u>Broadleaf cattail (Typha latifolia)</u>	<u>50</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>OBL</u>																			
3. <u>Broadleaf arrowhead (Sagittaria latifolia)</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>OBL</u>																			
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																			
5. _____	_____	_____	_____																			
6. _____	_____	_____	_____																			
7. _____	_____	_____	_____																			
8. _____	_____	_____	_____																			
9. _____	_____	_____	_____																			
10. _____	_____	_____	_____																			
_____ = Total Cover																						
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)																						
1. _____	_____	_____	_____																			
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																			
_____ = Total Cover																						
Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)																						

SOIL

Sampling Point: 12 in

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-18	10 YR 5/1	100					Silt loam	many roots 0-2 inches

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains.

²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ☐ Histosol (A1)
- ☐ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ☐ Black Histic (A3)
- ☐ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ☐ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ☐ 2 cm Muck (A10)
- ☐ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ☐ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ☐ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ☐ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3)

- ☐ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ☐ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ☐ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ☐ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- ☐ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ☒ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ☐ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ☐ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ☐ Redox Depressions (F8)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- ☐ Coast Prairie Redox (A16)
- ☐ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12)
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____
Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes ☒ No ☐

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ☒ Surface Water (A1)
- ☒ High Water Table (A2)
- ☒ Saturation (A3)
- ☐ Water Marks (B1)
- ☐ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ☐ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ☐ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ☐ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ☐ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ☐ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)

- ☐ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ☐ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ☒ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ☐ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ☐ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ☐ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ☐ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ☐ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ☐ Gauge or Well Data (D9)
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ☐ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ☐ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ☐ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ☐ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ☒ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ☐ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ☒ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ☒ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes ☒ No ☐ Depth (inches): 0.5
Water Table Present? Yes ☒ No ☐ Depth (inches): 1
Saturation Present? Yes ☒ No ☐ Depth (inches): 0
(includes capillary fringe)

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes ☒ No ☐

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

Sample point associated with Wetland 4 boundary.

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Midwest Region

Project/Site: Flexsteel Site City/County: Dubuque/Dubuque County Sampling Date: 8.25.21
 Applicant/Owner: Dubuque County Conservation Board State: IA Sampling Point: 12 out
 Investigator(s): M. Ostrand Section, Township, Range: Section 11, Township 89 north, Range 2 east
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): hillslope Local relief (concave, convex, none): convex
 Slope (%): 0-1% Lat: 42.537210 Long: -90.686364 Datum: UTM
 Soil Map Unit Name: Caneek silt loam, 0-2% slopes NWI or WWI classification: none

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes _____ No X (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No _____
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <u>X</u> No _____	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes _____ No <u>X</u>
Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No <u>X</u>	
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <u>X</u> No _____	
Remarks: Above average precipitation for month of August. Normal average precipitation 3.95 inches, 5.53 observed.	

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test worksheet: Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>1</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>1</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>100.00</u> (A/B)																
1. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
_____ = Total Cover				Prevalence Index worksheet: <table border="0"> <tr> <td>Total % Cover of:</td> <td>Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>97</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>194</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>97</u> (A)</td> <td><u>194</u> (B)</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>2.00</u></td> </tr> </table>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>	FACW species <u>97</u>	x 2 = <u>194</u>	FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>	FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>	UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals: <u>97</u> (A)	<u>194</u> (B)	Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>2.00</u>	
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																			
OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>																			
FACW species <u>97</u>	x 2 = <u>194</u>																			
FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>																			
FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>																			
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>																			
Column Totals: <u>97</u> (A)	<u>194</u> (B)																			
Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>2.00</u>																				
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>15</u>) 1. _____ 2. _____ 3. _____ 4. _____ 5. _____ _____ = Total Cover																				
Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5</u>) 1. <u>Reed canary grass (Phalaris arundinacea)</u> <u>95</u> <u>Y</u> <u>FACW</u> 2. <u>Orange jewelweed (Impatiens capensis)</u> <u>2</u> <u>N</u> <u>FACW</u> 3. _____ 4. _____ 5. _____ 6. _____ 7. _____ 8. _____ 9. _____ 10. _____ _____ = Total Cover																				
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>) 1. _____ 2. _____ _____ = Total Cover																				
Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)																				

SOIL

Sampling Point: 12 out

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-18	10 YR 3/2	100					Silt loam	roots top 2 inches

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains.

²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ☐ Histosol (A1)
- ☐ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ☐ Black Histic (A3)
- ☐ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ☐ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ☐ 2 cm Muck (A10)
- ☐ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ☐ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ☐ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ☐ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3)

- ☐ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ☐ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ☐ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ☐ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- ☐ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ☐ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ☐ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ☐ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ☐ Redox Depressions (F8)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- ☐ Coast Prairie Redox (A16)
- ☐ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12)
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No X

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ☒ Surface Water (A1)
- ☐ High Water Table (A2)
- ☒ Saturation (A3)
- ☐ Water Marks (B1)
- ☐ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ☐ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ☐ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ☐ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ☐ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ☐ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ☐ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ☐ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ☐ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ☐ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ☐ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ☐ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ☐ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ☐ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ☐ Gauge or Well Data (D9)
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ☐ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ☐ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ☐ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ☐ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ☒ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ☐ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ☐ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ☒ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes X No _____ Depth (inches): 0.25

Water Table Present? Yes X No _____ Depth (inches): 13

Saturation Present? Yes X No _____ Depth (inches): 4

(includes capillary fringe)

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes X No _____

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

Sample point associated with Wetland 4 boundary. Wetland hydrology at this sample point is likely due to recent rainfall.

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Midwest Region

Project/Site: Flexsteel Site City/County: Dubuque/Dubuque County Sampling Date: 8.25.21
 Applicant/Owner: Dubuque County Conservation Board State: IA Sampling Point: 13 in
 Investigator(s): M. Ostrand Section, Township, Range: Section 11, Township 89 north, Range 2 east
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave
 Slope (%): 1-2% Lat: 42.537142 Long: -90.688404 Datum: UTM
 Soil Map Unit Name: Caneek silt loam, 0-2% slopes NWI or WWI classification: PEM1C

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes _____ No X (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No _____
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes <u>X</u> No _____	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <u>X</u> No _____
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes <u>X</u> No _____	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes <u>X</u> No _____	
Remarks: Above average precipitation for month of August. Normal average precipitation 3.95 inches, 5.53 observed.		

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test worksheet: Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>2</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>2</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>100.00</u> (A/B)																																																																																																																							
1. _____	_____	_____	_____																																																																																																																								
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																																																																																																																								
3. _____	_____	_____	_____																																																																																																																								
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																																																																																																																								
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	Prevalence Index worksheet: <table border="0"> <tr> <td>Total % Cover of:</td> <td>Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>5</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>5</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>90</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>180</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>95</u> (A)</td> <td><u>185</u> (B)</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="4">_____ = Total Cover</td> <td>Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>1.95</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>15</u>)</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td rowspan="10"> Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: <u>X</u> Dominance Test is >50% <u>X</u> Prevalence Index is ≤3.0¹ _____ Morphological Adaptations¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) _____ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation¹ (Explain) ¹Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic. </td> </tr> <tr><td>1. _____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td></tr> <tr><td>2. _____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td></tr> <tr><td>3. _____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td></tr> <tr><td>4. _____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td></tr> <tr><td>5. _____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td></tr> <tr><td>6. _____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td></tr> <tr><td>7. _____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td></tr> <tr><td>8. _____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td></tr> <tr><td>9. _____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td></tr> <tr> <td>Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5</u>)</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td rowspan="10"> Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <u>X</u> No _____ </td> </tr> <tr><td>1. <u>Reed canary grass (Phalaris arundinacea)</u></td><td><u>50</u></td><td><u>Y</u></td><td><u>FACW</u></td></tr> <tr><td>2. <u>Orange jewelweed (Impatiens capensis)</u></td><td><u>40</u></td><td><u>Y</u></td><td><u>FACW</u></td></tr> <tr><td>3. <u>Broadleaf cattail (Typha latifolia)</u></td><td><u>5</u></td><td><u>N</u></td><td><u>OBL</u></td></tr> <tr><td>4. _____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td></tr> <tr><td>5. _____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td></tr> <tr><td>6. _____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td></tr> <tr><td>7. _____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td></tr> <tr><td>8. _____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td></tr> <tr><td>9. _____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td></tr> <tr> <td>Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td rowspan="3"></td> </tr> <tr><td>1. _____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td></tr> <tr><td>2. _____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td></tr> <tr> <td>_____ = Total Cover</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>5</u>	x 1 = <u>5</u>	FACW species <u>90</u>	x 2 = <u>180</u>	FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>	FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>	UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals: <u>95</u> (A)	<u>185</u> (B)	_____ = Total Cover				Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>1.95</u>	Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>15</u>)				Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: <u>X</u> Dominance Test is >50% <u>X</u> Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹ _____ Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) _____ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain) ¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.	1. _____	_____	_____	_____	2. _____	_____	_____	_____	3. _____	_____	_____	_____	4. _____	_____	_____	_____	5. _____	_____	_____	_____	6. _____	_____	_____	_____	7. _____	_____	_____	_____	8. _____	_____	_____	_____	9. _____	_____	_____	_____	Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5</u>)				Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <u>X</u> No _____	1. <u>Reed canary grass (Phalaris arundinacea)</u>	<u>50</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACW</u>	2. <u>Orange jewelweed (Impatiens capensis)</u>	<u>40</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACW</u>	3. <u>Broadleaf cattail (Typha latifolia)</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>OBL</u>	4. _____	_____	_____	_____	5. _____	_____	_____	_____	6. _____	_____	_____	_____	7. _____	_____	_____	_____	8. _____	_____	_____	_____	9. _____	_____	_____	_____	Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)					1. _____	_____	_____	_____	2. _____	_____	_____	_____	_____ = Total Cover				
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																																																																																																																										
OBL species <u>5</u>	x 1 = <u>5</u>																																																																																																																										
FACW species <u>90</u>	x 2 = <u>180</u>																																																																																																																										
FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>																																																																																																																										
FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>																																																																																																																										
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>																																																																																																																										
Column Totals: <u>95</u> (A)	<u>185</u> (B)																																																																																																																										
_____ = Total Cover				Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>1.95</u>																																																																																																																							
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>15</u>)				Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: <u>X</u> Dominance Test is >50% <u>X</u> Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹ _____ Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) _____ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain) ¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.																																																																																																																							
1. _____	_____	_____	_____																																																																																																																								
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																																																																																																																								
3. _____	_____	_____	_____																																																																																																																								
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																																																																																																																								
5. _____	_____	_____	_____																																																																																																																								
6. _____	_____	_____	_____																																																																																																																								
7. _____	_____	_____	_____																																																																																																																								
8. _____	_____	_____	_____																																																																																																																								
9. _____	_____	_____	_____																																																																																																																								
Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5</u>)				Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <u>X</u> No _____																																																																																																																							
1. <u>Reed canary grass (Phalaris arundinacea)</u>	<u>50</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACW</u>																																																																																																																								
2. <u>Orange jewelweed (Impatiens capensis)</u>	<u>40</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACW</u>																																																																																																																								
3. <u>Broadleaf cattail (Typha latifolia)</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>OBL</u>																																																																																																																								
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																																																																																																																								
5. _____	_____	_____	_____																																																																																																																								
6. _____	_____	_____	_____																																																																																																																								
7. _____	_____	_____	_____																																																																																																																								
8. _____	_____	_____	_____																																																																																																																								
9. _____	_____	_____	_____																																																																																																																								
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)																																																																																																																											
1. _____	_____	_____	_____																																																																																																																								
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																																																																																																																								
_____ = Total Cover																																																																																																																											

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

SOIL

Sampling Point: 13 in

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-6	10 YR 3/2	100					Silt loam	
6-24	10 YR 5/1	100					Silt loam	

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains.

²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ☐ Histosol (A1)
- ☐ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ☐ Black Histic (A3)
- ☐ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ☐ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ☐ 2 cm Muck (A10)
- ☐ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ☐ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ☐ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ☐ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3)

- ☐ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ☐ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ☐ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ☐ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- ☐ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ☒ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ☐ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ☐ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ☐ Redox Depressions (F8)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- ☐ Coast Prairie Redox (A16)
- ☐ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12)
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____
Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes ☒ No ☐

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ☐ Surface Water (A1)
- ☒ High Water Table (A2)
- ☒ Saturation (A3)
- ☐ Water Marks (B1)
- ☐ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ☐ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ☐ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ☐ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ☐ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ☐ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)

- ☐ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ☐ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ☐ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ☐ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ☐ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ☐ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ☐ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ☐ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ☐ Gauge or Well Data (D9)
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ☐ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ☐ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ☐ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ☐ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ☐ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ☐ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ☒ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ☒ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes ☐ No ☒ Depth (inches): NA
Water Table Present? Yes ☒ No ☐ Depth (inches): 12
Saturation Present? Yes ☒ No ☐ Depth (inches): 6
(includes capillary fringe)

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes ☒ No ☐

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

Sample point associated with Wetland 6 and 7 boundary.

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Midwest Region

Project/Site: Flexsteel Site City/County: Dubuque/Dubuque County Sampling Date: 8.25.21
 Applicant/Owner: Dubuque County Conservation Board State: IA Sampling Point: 13 out
 Investigator(s): M. Ostrand Section, Township, Range: Section 11, Township 89 north, Range 2 east
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): hillslope toe Local relief (concave, convex, none): none
 Slope (%): 0-1% Lat: 42.537068 Long: -90.688463 Datum: UTM
 Soil Map Unit Name: Caneek silt loam, 0-2% slopes NWI or WWI classification: none

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes _____ No X (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No _____
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <u>X</u> No _____	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes _____ No <u>X</u>
Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No <u>X</u>	
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No <u>X</u>	
Remarks: Above average precipitation for month of August. Normal average precipitation 3.95 inches, 5.53 observed.	

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test worksheet: Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: _____ (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: _____ (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: _____ (A/B)
1. <u>American box elder (Acer negundo)</u>	<u>8</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FAC</u>	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	Prevalence Index worksheet: Total % Cover of: _____ Multiply by: _____ OBL species <u>0</u> x 1 = <u>0</u> FACW species <u>15</u> x 2 = <u>30</u> FAC species <u>28</u> x 3 = <u>84</u> FACU species <u>15</u> x 4 = <u>60</u> UPL species <u>0</u> x 5 = <u>0</u> Column Totals: <u>58</u> (A) <u>174</u> (B) Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>3.00</u>
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	
_____	_____	_____	_____	
<u>8</u> = Total Cover				
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)				
1. <u>European buckthorn (Rhamnus cathartica)</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FAC</u>	Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: <u>X</u> Dominance Test is >50% <u>X</u> Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹ _____ Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) _____ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain) ¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	
<u>20</u> = Total Cover				
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)				
1. <u>Reed canary grass (Phalaris arundinacea)</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACW</u>	
2. <u>Orange jewelweed (Impatiens capensis)</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACW</u>	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	
6. _____	_____	_____	_____	
7. _____	_____	_____	_____	
8. _____	_____	_____	_____	
9. _____	_____	_____	_____	
10. _____	_____	_____	_____	
<u>15</u> = Total Cover				
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)				Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <u>X</u> No _____
1. <u>Virginia creeper (Parthenocissus quinquefolia)</u>	<u>15</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACU</u>	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
<u>15</u> = Total Cover				
Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)				

SOIL

Sampling Point: 13 out

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-18	10 YR 3/2	100					Silt loam	

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains.

²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ☐ Histosol (A1)
- ☐ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ☐ Black Histic (A3)
- ☐ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ☐ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ☐ 2 cm Muck (A10)
- ☐ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ☐ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ☐ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ☐ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3)

- ☐ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ☐ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ☐ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ☐ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- ☐ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ☐ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ☐ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ☐ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ☐ Redox Depressions (F8)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- ☐ Coast Prairie Redox (A16)
- ☐ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12)
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No ☒

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ☐ Surface Water (A1)
- ☐ High Water Table (A2)
- ☒ Saturation (A3)
- ☐ Water Marks (B1)
- ☐ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ☐ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ☐ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ☐ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ☐ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ☐ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ☐ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ☐ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ☐ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ☐ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ☐ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ☐ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ☐ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ☐ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ☐ Gauge or Well Data (D9)
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ☐ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ☐ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ☐ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ☐ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ☐ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ☐ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ☐ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ☒ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No ☒ Depth (inches): NA

Water Table Present? Yes _____ No ☒ Depth (inches): NA

Saturation Present? Yes ☒ No _____ Depth (inches): 12
(includes capillary fringe)

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No ☒

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

Sample point associated with Wetland 4 boundary.

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Midwest Region

Project/Site: Flexsteel Site City/County: Dubuque/Dubuque County Sampling Date: 8.25.21
 Applicant/Owner: Dubuque County Conservation Board State: IA Sampling Point: 14 in
 Investigator(s): M. Ostrand Section, Township, Range: Section 11, Township 89 north, Range 2 east
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave
 Slope (%): 1-2% Lat: 42.536760 Long: -90.687300 Datum: UTM
 Soil Map Unit Name: Caneek silt loam, 0-2% slopes NWI or WWI classification: PFO1C

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes _____ No X (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No _____
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes <u>X</u> No _____	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <u>X</u> No _____
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes <u>X</u> No _____	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes <u>X</u> No _____	
Remarks: Above average precipitation for month of August. Normal average precipitation 3.95 inches, 5.53 observed.		

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test worksheet: Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: _____ (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: _____ (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: _____ (A/B)
1. <u>American Elm (Ulmus americana)</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACW</u>	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	Prevalence Index worksheet: Total % Cover of: _____ Multiply by: _____ OBL species <u>10</u> x 1 = <u>10</u> FACW species <u>70</u> x 2 = <u>140</u> FAC species <u>35</u> x 3 = <u>105</u> FACU species <u>0</u> x 4 = <u>0</u> UPL species <u>0</u> x 5 = <u>0</u> Column Totals: <u>115</u> (A) <u>255</u> (B) Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>2.22</u>
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	
_____	_____	_____	_____	
<u>5</u> = Total Cover				
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)				
1. <u>Black elder (Sambucus nigra)</u>	<u>15</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FAC</u>	Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: <u>X</u> Dominance Test is >50% <u>X</u> Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹ _____ Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) _____ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain) ¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.
2. <u>Common buckthorn (Rhamnus cathartica)</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FAC</u>	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	
<u>35</u> = Total Cover				
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)				
1. <u>Reed canary grass (Phalaris arundinacea)</u>	<u>50</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACW</u>	Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <u>X</u> No _____
2. <u>Orange jewelweed (Impatiens capensis)</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACW</u>	
3. <u>Broadleaf cattail (Typha latifolia)</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>OBL</u>	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	
6. _____	_____	_____	_____	
7. _____	_____	_____	_____	
8. _____	_____	_____	_____	
9. _____	_____	_____	_____	
10. _____	_____	_____	_____	
<u>65</u> = Total Cover				
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)				
1. <u>River bank grape (Vitis riparia)</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACW</u>	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
<u>10</u> = Total Cover				
Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)				

SOIL

Sampling Point: 14 in

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-5	10 YR 3/2	100					Silt loam	
5-18	10 YR 5/1	100					Silt loam	

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains.

²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ☐ Histosol (A1)
- ☐ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ☐ Black Histic (A3)
- ☐ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ☐ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ☐ 2 cm Muck (A10)
- ☐ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ☐ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ☐ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ☐ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3)

- ☐ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ☐ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ☐ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ☐ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- ☐ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ☒ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ☐ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ☐ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ☐ Redox Depressions (F8)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- ☐ Coast Prairie Redox (A16)
- ☐ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12)
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes ☒ No ☐

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ☒ Surface Water (A1)
- ☒ High Water Table (A2)
- ☒ Saturation (A3)
- ☐ Water Marks (B1)
- ☐ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ☐ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ☐ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ☐ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ☐ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ☐ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ☐ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ☐ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ☐ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ☐ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ☐ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ☐ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ☐ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ☐ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ☐ Gauge or Well Data (D9)
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ☐ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ☐ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ☐ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ☐ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ☐ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ☐ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ☒ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ☒ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes ☒ No ☐ Depth (inches): 0.25

Water Table Present? Yes ☒ No ☐ Depth (inches): 6

Saturation Present? Yes ☒ No ☐ Depth (inches): 0

(includes capillary fringe)

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes ☒ No ☐

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

Surface water may be due to recent rain.

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Midwest Region

Project/Site: Flexsteel Site City/County: Dubuque/Dubuque County Sampling Date: 8.25.21
 Applicant/Owner: Dubuque County Conservation Board State: IA Sampling Point: 15 in
 Investigator(s): M. Ostrand Section, Township, Range: Section 11, Township 89 north, Range 2 east
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave
 Slope (%): 1-2 Lat: 42.536588 Long: -90.687843 Datum: UTM
 Soil Map Unit Name: Caneek silt loam, 0-2% slopes NWI or WWI classification: PEM1C

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes _____ No X (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No _____
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes <u>X</u> No _____	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <u>X</u> No _____
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes <u>X</u> No _____	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes <u>X</u> No _____	
Remarks: Above average precipitation for month of August. Normal average precipitation 3.95 inches, 5.53 observed.		

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test worksheet: Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>1</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>1</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>100.00</u> (A/B)																		
1. _____	_____	_____	_____																			
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																			
3. _____	_____	_____	_____																			
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																			
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	Prevalence Index worksheet: <table border="0"> <tr> <td>Total % Cover of:</td> <td>Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>90</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>180</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>2</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>8</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>92</u> (A)</td> <td><u>188</u> (B)</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="4">Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>2.04</u></td> </tr> </table>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>	FACW species <u>90</u>	x 2 = <u>180</u>	FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>	FACU species <u>2</u>	x 4 = <u>8</u>	UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals: <u>92</u> (A)	<u>188</u> (B)	Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>2.04</u>			
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																					
OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>																					
FACW species <u>90</u>	x 2 = <u>180</u>																					
FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>																					
FACU species <u>2</u>	x 4 = <u>8</u>																					
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>																					
Column Totals: <u>92</u> (A)	<u>188</u> (B)																					
Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>2.04</u>																						
_____ = Total Cover																						
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>15</u>)																						
1. _____	_____	_____	_____																			
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																			
3. _____	_____	_____	_____																			
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																			
5. _____	_____	_____	_____																			
_____ = Total Cover																						
Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5</u>)																						
1. <u>Reed canary grass (Phalaris arundinacea)</u>	<u>85</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACW</u>																			
2. <u>Orange jewelweed (Impatiens capensis)</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACW</u>																			
3. <u>Canadian goldenrod (Solidago canadensis)</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>																			
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																			
5. _____	_____	_____	_____																			
6. _____	_____	_____	_____																			
7. _____	_____	_____	_____																			
8. _____	_____	_____	_____																			
9. _____	_____	_____	_____																			
10. _____	_____	_____	_____																			
_____ = Total Cover																						
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)																						
1. _____	_____	_____	_____																			
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																			
_____ = Total Cover																						
Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: <u>X</u> Dominance Test is >50% <u>X</u> Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹ ___ Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) ___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain) ¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.																						
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <u>X</u> No _____																						
Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)																						

SOIL

Sampling Point: 15 in

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-6	10 YR 3/2	100					Silt loam	
6-18	10 YR 5/1	98	10 YR 3/4	2	C	M	Silt loam	

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ☐ Histosol (A1)
☐ Histic Epipedon (A2)
☐ Black Histic (A3)
☐ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
☐ Stratified Layers (A5)
☐ 2 cm Muck (A10)
☐ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
☐ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
☐ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
☐ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3)

- ☐ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
☐ Sandy Redox (S5)
☐ Stripped Matrix (S6)
☐ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
☐ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
☒ Depleted Matrix (F3)
☐ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
☐ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
☐ Redox Depressions (F8)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- ☐ Coast Prairie Redox (A16)
☐ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12)
☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____
 Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes ☒ No _____

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ☐ Surface Water (A1)
☒ High Water Table (A2)
☒ Saturation (A3)
☐ Water Marks (B1)
☐ Sediment Deposits (B2)
☐ Drift Deposits (B3)
☐ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
☐ Iron Deposits (B5)
☐ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
☐ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)

- ☐ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
☐ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
☐ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
☐ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
☐ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
☐ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
☐ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
☐ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
☐ Gauge or Well Data (D9)
☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ☐ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
☐ Drainage Patterns (B10)
☐ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
☐ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
☐ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
☐ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
☒ Geomorphic Position (D2)
☒ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No ☒ Depth (inches): NA
 Water Table Present? Yes ☒ No _____ Depth (inches): 8
 Saturation Present? Yes ☒ No _____ Depth (inches): 4
 (includes capillary fringe)

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes ☒ No _____

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

Sample point associated with Wetland 7.

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Midwest Region

Project/Site: Flexsteel Site City/County: Dubuque/Dubuque County Sampling Date: 8.25.21
 Applicant/Owner: Dubuque County Conservation Board State: IA Sampling Point: 15 out
 Investigator(s): M. Ostrand Section, Township, Range: Section 11, Township 89 north, Range 2 east
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): hillslope Local relief (concave, convex, none): convex
 Slope (%): 1-2 Lat: 42.536502 Long: -90.687748 Datum: UTM
 Soil Map Unit Name: Caneek silt loam, 0-2% slopes NWI or WWI classification: none

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes _____ No X (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes <u>X</u>	No _____	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?	Yes _____	No <u>X</u>
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes _____	No <u>X</u>			
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes _____	No <u>X</u>			
Remarks:					
Above average precipitation for month of August. Normal average precipitation 3.95 inches, 5.53 observed.					

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test worksheet:
1. <u>Eastern cottonwood (Populus deltoides)</u>	<u>15</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FAC</u>	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>4</u> (B)
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>50.00</u> (A/B)
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	
<u>15</u> = Total Cover				
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>15</u>)				Prevalence Index worksheet:
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	Total % Cover of: _____ Multiply by: _____
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	OBL species <u>0</u> x 1 = <u>0</u>
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	FACW species <u>60</u> x 2 = <u>120</u>
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	FAC species <u>15</u> x 3 = <u>45</u>
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	FACU species <u>40</u> x 4 = <u>160</u>
_____ = Total Cover				UPL species <u>0</u> x 5 = <u>0</u>
Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5</u>)				Column Totals: <u>115</u> (A) <u>325</u> (B)
1. <u>Reed canary grass (Phalaris arundinacea)</u>	<u>55</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACW</u>	Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>2.83</u>
2. <u>Orange jewelweed (Impatiens capensis)</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACW</u>	
3. <u>Canadian goldenrod (Solidago canadensis)</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACU</u>	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	
6. _____	_____	_____	_____	
7. _____	_____	_____	_____	
8. _____	_____	_____	_____	
9. _____	_____	_____	_____	
10. _____	_____	_____	_____	
<u>80</u> = Total Cover				
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)				Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:
1. <u>Virginia Creeper (Parthenocissus quinquefolia)</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACU</u>	___ Dominance Test is >50%
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	<u>X</u> Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹
<u>20</u> = Total Cover				___ Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
				___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain)
				¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.
Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)				Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <u>X</u> No _____

SOIL

Sampling Point: 15 out

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-8	10 YR 3/2	100					Silt loam	
8-18	10 YR 3/2	99	10 YR 3/4	1	C	M	SiCL	Silty clay loam

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains.

²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ☐ Histosol (A1)
- ☐ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ☐ Black Histic (A3)
- ☐ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ☐ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ☐ 2 cm Muck (A10)
- ☐ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ☐ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ☐ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ☐ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3)

- ☐ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ☐ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ☐ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ☐ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- ☐ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ☐ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ☐ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ☐ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ☐ Redox Depressions (F8)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- ☐ Coast Prairie Redox (A16)
- ☐ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12)
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____
Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No ☒

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ☐ Surface Water (A1)
- ☐ High Water Table (A2)
- ☒ Saturation (A3)
- ☐ Water Marks (B1)
- ☐ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ☐ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ☐ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ☐ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ☐ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ☐ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)

- ☐ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ☐ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ☐ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ☐ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ☐ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ☐ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ☐ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ☐ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ☐ Gauge or Well Data (D9)
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ☐ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ☐ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ☐ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ☐ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ☐ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ☐ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ☐ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ☐ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No ☒ Depth (inches): NA
Water Table Present? Yes _____ No ☒ Depth (inches): NA
Saturation Present? Yes ☒ No _____ Depth (inches): 16
(includes capillary fringe)

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No ☒

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

Sample point associated with Wetland 7.

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Midwest Region

Project/Site: Flexsteel Site City/County: Dubuque/Dubuque County Sampling Date: 8.25.21
 Applicant/Owner: Dubuque County Conservation Board State: IA Sampling Point: 16 in
 Investigator(s): M. Ostrand Section, Township, Range: Section 11, Township 89 north, Range 2 east
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave
 Slope (%): 1-2% Lat: 42.537653 Long: -90.687795 Datum: UTM
 Soil Map Unit Name: Caneek silt loam, 0-2% slopes NWI or WWI classification: PFO1C

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes _____ No X (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No _____
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes <u>X</u> No _____	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <u>X</u> No _____
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes <u>X</u> No _____	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes <u>X</u> No _____	
Remarks: Above average precipitation for month of August. Normal average precipitation 3.95 inches, 5.53 observed.		

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test worksheet: Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: _____ (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: _____ (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: _____ (A/B)																
1. <u>American Elm (Ulmus americana)</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACW</u>																	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	Prevalence Index worksheet: <table border="0"> <tr> <td>Total % Cover of:</td> <td>Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>15</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>15</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>105</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>210</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>15</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>45</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>135</u> (A)</td> <td><u>270</u> (B)</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>2.00</u></td> </tr> </table>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>15</u>	x 1 = <u>15</u>	FACW species <u>105</u>	x 2 = <u>210</u>	FAC species <u>15</u>	x 3 = <u>45</u>	FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>	UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals: <u>135</u> (A)	<u>270</u> (B)	Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>2.00</u>	
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																			
OBL species <u>15</u>	x 1 = <u>15</u>																			
FACW species <u>105</u>	x 2 = <u>210</u>																			
FAC species <u>15</u>	x 3 = <u>45</u>																			
FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>																			
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>																			
Column Totals: <u>135</u> (A)	<u>270</u> (B)																			
Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>2.00</u>																				
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____) 1. <u>European buckthorn (Rhamnus cathartica)</u> <u>15</u> <u>Y</u> <u>FAC</u> 2. <u>Black willow (Salix nigra)</u> <u>15</u> <u>Y</u> <u>OBL</u> 3. _____ 4. _____ 5. _____ <u>30</u> = Total Cover																				
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____) 1. <u>Reed canary grass (Phalaris arundinacea)</u> <u>70</u> <u>Y</u> <u>FACW</u> 2. <u>Orange jewelweed (Impatiens capensis)</u> <u>5</u> <u>N</u> <u>FACW</u> 3. _____ 4. _____ 5. _____ 6. _____ 7. _____ 8. _____ 9. _____ 10. _____ <u>75</u> = Total Cover																				
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____) 1. <u>River bank grape (Vitis riparia)</u> <u>10</u> <u>Y</u> <u>FACW</u> 2. _____ <u>10</u> = Total Cover																				
Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)																				

SOIL

Sampling Point: 16 in

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-6	10 YR 3/2	100					Silt loam	
6-18	10 YR 5/1	98	10 YR 3/4	2	C	M	Silt loam	

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains.

²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ☐ Histosol (A1)
- ☐ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ☐ Black Histic (A3)
- ☐ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ☐ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ☐ 2 cm Muck (A10)
- ☐ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ☐ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ☐ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ☐ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3)

- ☐ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ☐ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ☐ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ☐ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- ☐ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ☒ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ☐ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ☐ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ☐ Redox Depressions (F8)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- ☐ Coast Prairie Redox (A16)
- ☐ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12)
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____
Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes ☒ No ☐

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ☒ Surface Water (A1)
- ☒ High Water Table (A2)
- ☒ Saturation (A3)
- ☐ Water Marks (B1)
- ☐ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ☐ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ☐ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ☐ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ☐ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ☐ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ☐ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ☐ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ☐ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ☐ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ☐ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ☐ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ☐ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ☐ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ☐ Gauge or Well Data (D9)
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ☐ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ☐ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ☐ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ☐ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ☐ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ☐ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ☒ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ☒ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes ☒ No ☐ Depth (inches): 0.25
Water Table Present? Yes ☒ No ☐ Depth (inches): 9
Saturation Present? Yes ☒ No ☐ Depth (inches): 6
(includes capillary fringe)

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes ☒ No ☐

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

Sample point associated with Wetland 5 boundary. Surface water may be due to recent rainfall.

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Midwest Region

Project/Site: Flexsteel Site City/County: Dubuque/Dubuque County Sampling Date: 8.25.21
 Applicant/Owner: Dubuque County Conservation Board State: IA Sampling Point: 16 out
 Investigator(s): M. Ostrand Section, Township, Range: Section 11, Township 89 north, Range 2 east
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): hillslope Local relief (concave, convex, none): convex
 Slope (%): 1-2% Lat: 42.537664 Long: -90.687705 Datum: UTM
 Soil Map Unit Name: Caneek silt loam, 0-2% slopes NWI or WWI classification: none

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes _____ No X (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No _____
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes <u>X</u>	No _____	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?	Yes _____ No <u>X</u>
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes _____	No <u>X</u>		
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes _____	No <u>X</u>		
Remarks:				
Above average precipitation for month of August. Normal average precipitation 3.95 inches, 5.53 observed.				

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test worksheet:
1. <u>American Elm (Ulmus americana)</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACW</u>	
2. <u>Eastern cottonwood (Populus deltoides)</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FAC</u>	Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>6</u> (B)
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>100.00</u> (A/B)
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	Prevalence Index worksheet:
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	
<u>10</u> = Total Cover				Total % Cover of: _____ Multiply by: _____
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>15</u>)				OBL species <u>5</u> x 1 = <u>5</u>
1. <u>European buckthorn (Rhamnus cathartica)</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FAC</u>	FACW species <u>90</u> x 2 = <u>180</u>
2. <u>Black willow (Salix nigra)</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>OBL</u>	FAC species <u>15</u> x 3 = <u>45</u>
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	FACU species <u>15</u> x 4 = <u>60</u>
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	UPL species <u>0</u> x 5 = <u>0</u>
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	Column Totals: <u>125</u> (A) <u>290</u> (B)
<u>15</u> = Total Cover				Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>2.32</u>
Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5</u>)				Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:
1. <u>Reed canary grass (Phalaris arundinacea)</u>	<u>70</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACW</u>	
2. <u>Orange jewelweed (Impatiens capensis)</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACW</u>	<u>X</u> Dominance Test is >50%
3. <u>Canadian goldenrod (Solidago canadensis)</u>	<u>15</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>	<u>X</u> Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	____ Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	____ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain)
6. _____	_____	_____	_____	¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.
7. _____	_____	_____	_____	
8. _____	_____	_____	_____	Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <u>X</u> No _____
9. _____	_____	_____	_____	
10. _____	_____	_____	_____	
<u>90</u> = Total Cover				
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)				
1. <u>River bank grape (Vitis riparia)</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACW</u>	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
<u>10</u> = Total Cover				
Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)				

SOIL

Sampling Point: 16 out

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-6	10 YR 3/2	100					Silt loam	
6-18	10 YR 3/2						SiCL	Silty clay loam

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ☐ Histosol (A1)
- ☐ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ☐ Black Histic (A3)
- ☐ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ☐ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ☐ 2 cm Muck (A10)
- ☐ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ☐ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ☐ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ☐ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3)

- ☐ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ☐ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ☐ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ☐ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- ☐ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ☐ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ☐ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ☐ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ☐ Redox Depressions (F8)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- ☐ Coast Prairie Redox (A16)
- ☐ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12)
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____
Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No ☒

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ☐ Surface Water (A1)
- ☐ High Water Table (A2)
- ☒ Saturation (A3)
- ☐ Water Marks (B1)
- ☐ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ☐ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ☐ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ☐ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ☐ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ☐ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)

- ☐ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ☐ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ☐ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ☐ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ☐ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ☐ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ☐ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ☐ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ☐ Gauge or Well Data (D9)
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ☐ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ☐ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ☐ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ☐ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ☐ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ☐ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ☐ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ☒ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No ☒ Depth (inches): _____
Water Table Present? Yes _____ No ☒ Depth (inches): _____
Saturation Present? Yes ☒ No _____ Depth (inches): 13
(includes capillary fringe)

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No ☒

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

Sample point associated with Wetland 5 boundary. Surface water may be due to recent rainfall.

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Midwest Region

Project/Site: Flexsteel Site City/County: Dubuque/Dubuque County Sampling Date: 8.25.21
 Applicant/Owner: Dubuque County Conservation Board State: IA Sampling Point: 17 in
 Investigator(s): M. Ostrand Section, Township, Range: Section 11, Township 89 north, Range 2 east
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave
 Slope (%): 1-2 Lat: 42.537278 Long: -90.687226 Datum: UTM
 Soil Map Unit Name: Caneek silt loam, 0-2% slopes NWI or WWI classification: PEM1C

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes _____ No X (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No _____
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes <u>X</u> No _____	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes _____ No <u>X</u>
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes <u>X</u> No _____	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes <u>X</u> No _____	
Remarks: Above average precipitation for month of August. Normal average precipitation 3.95 inches, 5.53 observed.		

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test worksheet: Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>3</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>3</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>100.00</u> (A/B)
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	
_____ = Total Cover				Prevalence Index worksheet: Total % Cover of: _____ Multiply by: _____ OBL species <u>35</u> x 1 = <u>35</u> FACW species <u>70</u> x 2 = <u>140</u> FAC species <u>0</u> x 3 = <u>0</u> FACU species <u>0</u> x 4 = <u>0</u> UPL species <u>0</u> x 5 = <u>0</u> Column Totals: <u>105</u> (A) <u>175</u> (B) Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>1.67</u>
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>15</u>)				
1. <u>Black willow (salix nigra)</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>OBL</u>	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	
_____ = Total Cover				Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: <u>X</u> Dominance Test is >50% <u>X</u> Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹ _____ Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) _____ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain) ¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.
Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5</u>)				
1. <u>Broadleaf cattail (Typha latifolia)</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>OBL</u>	
2. <u>Reed canary grass (Phalaris arundinacea)</u>	<u>65</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACW</u>	
3. <u>Orange jewelweed (Impatiens capensis)</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACW</u>	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	
6. _____	_____	_____	_____	
7. _____	_____	_____	_____	
8. _____	_____	_____	_____	
9. _____	_____	_____	_____	
10. _____	_____	_____	_____	
_____ = Total Cover				Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <u>X</u> No _____
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
_____ = Total Cover				
Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)				

SOIL

Sampling Point: 17 in

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-7	10 YR 3/2						Silt loam	
7-18	10 YR 5/1	98	10 YR 3/4	2	C	M	SiCL	Silty clay loam

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains.

²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ☐ Histosol (A1)
- ☐ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ☐ Black Histic (A3)
- ☐ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ☐ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ☐ 2 cm Muck (A10)
- ☐ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ☐ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ☐ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ☐ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3)

- ☐ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ☐ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ☐ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ☐ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- ☐ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ☒ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ☐ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ☐ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ☐ Redox Depressions (F8)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- ☐ Coast Prairie Redox (A16)
- ☐ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12)
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____
Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes ☒ No ☐

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ☒ Surface Water (A1)
- ☒ High Water Table (A2)
- ☒ Saturation (A3)
- ☐ Water Marks (B1)
- ☐ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ☐ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ☐ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ☐ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ☐ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ☐ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ☐ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ☐ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ☐ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ☐ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ☐ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ☐ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ☐ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ☐ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ☐ Gauge or Well Data (D9)
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ☐ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ☐ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ☐ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ☐ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ☐ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ☐ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ☒ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ☒ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes ☒ No ☐ Depth (inches): 0.25
Water Table Present? Yes ☒ No ☐ Depth (inches): 9
Saturation Present? Yes ☒ No ☐ Depth (inches): 6
(includes capillary fringe)

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes ☒ No ☐

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

Sample point associated with Wetland 4 boundary. Surface water may be due to recent rainfall.

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Midwest Region

Project/Site: Flexsteel Site City/County: Dubuque/Dubuque County Sampling Date: 8.25.21
 Applicant/Owner: Dubuque County Conservation Board State: IA Sampling Point: 17 out
 Investigator(s): M. Ostrand Section, Township, Range: Section 11, Township 89 north, Range 2 east
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): hillslope Local relief (concave, convex, none): convex
 Slope (%): 1-2 Lat: 42.537257 Long: -90.687075 Datum: UTM
 Soil Map Unit Name: Caneek silt loam, 0-2% slopes NWI or WWI classification: PEM1C

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes _____ No X (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No _____
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes <u>X</u>	No _____	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?	Yes _____ No <u>X</u>
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes _____	No <u>X</u>		
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes _____	No <u>X</u>		
Remarks: Above average precipitation for month of August. Normal average precipitation 3.95 inches, 5.53 observed.				

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test worksheet: Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: _____ (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: _____ (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: _____ (A/B)																
1. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	Prevalence Index worksheet: <table border="0"> <tr> <td>Total % Cover of:</td> <td>Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species _____</td> <td>x 1 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species _____</td> <td>x 2 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species _____</td> <td>x 3 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species _____</td> <td>x 4 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species _____</td> <td>x 5 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: _____</td> <td>(A) _____ (B) _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Prevalence Index = B/A = _____</td> </tr> </table>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species _____	x 1 = _____	FACW species _____	x 2 = _____	FAC species _____	x 3 = _____	FACU species _____	x 4 = _____	UPL species _____	x 5 = _____	Column Totals: _____	(A) _____ (B) _____	Prevalence Index = B/A = _____	
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																			
OBL species _____	x 1 = _____																			
FACW species _____	x 2 = _____																			
FAC species _____	x 3 = _____																			
FACU species _____	x 4 = _____																			
UPL species _____	x 5 = _____																			
Column Totals: _____	(A) _____ (B) _____																			
Prevalence Index = B/A = _____																				
_____ = Total Cover																				
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)																				
1. <u>Black willow (salix nigra)</u>	5	Y	OBL																	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
_____ = Total Cover																				
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)																				
1. <u>Broadleaf cattail (Typha latifolia)</u>	5	Y	OBL																	
2. <u>Reed canary grass (Phalaris arundinacea)</u>	80	Y	FACW																	
3. <u>Orange jewelweed (Impatiens capensis)</u>	5	N	FACW																	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
6. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
7. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
8. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
9. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
10. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
_____ = Total Cover																				
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)																				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
_____ = Total Cover																				
Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: <u>X</u> Dominance Test is >50% <u>X</u> Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹ _____ Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) _____ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain) ¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.																				
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <u>X</u> No _____																				
Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)																				

SOIL

Sampling Point: 17 out

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-20	10 YR 3/2						Silt loam	
20-24	10 YR 3/2	97	10 YR 3/4	3	C	M	SiCL	Silty clay loam

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains.

²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ☐ Histosol (A1)
- ☐ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ☐ Black Histic (A3)
- ☐ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ☐ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ☐ 2 cm Muck (A10)
- ☐ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ☐ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ☐ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ☐ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3)

- ☐ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ☐ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ☐ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ☐ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- ☐ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ☐ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ☐ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ☐ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ☐ Redox Depressions (F8)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- ☐ Coast Prairie Redox (A16)
- ☐ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12)
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No ☒

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ☐ Surface Water (A1)
- ☐ High Water Table (A2)
- ☒ Saturation (A3)
- ☐ Water Marks (B1)
- ☐ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ☐ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ☐ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ☐ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ☐ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ☐ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)

- ☐ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ☐ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ☐ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ☐ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ☐ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ☐ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ☐ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ☐ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ☐ Gauge or Well Data (D9)
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ☐ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ☐ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ☐ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ☐ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ☐ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ☐ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ☐ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ☒ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No ☒ Depth (inches): NA

Water Table Present? Yes _____ No ☒ Depth (inches): NA

Saturation Present? Yes ☒ No _____ Depth (inches): 12
(includes capillary fringe)

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No ☒

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

Sample point associated with Wetland 4 boundary.

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Midwest Region

Project/Site: Flexsteel Site City/County: Dubuque/Dubuque County Sampling Date: 8.25.21
 Applicant/Owner: Dubuque County Conservation Board State: IA Sampling Point: 18 in
 Investigator(s): M. Ostrand Section, Township, Range: Section 11, Township 89 north, Range 2 east
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave
 Slope (%): 1-2 Lat: 42.537264 Long: -90.688210 Datum: UTM
 Soil Map Unit Name: Caneek silt loam, 0-2% slopes NWI or WWI classification: PUBGx

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes _____ No X (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No _____
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes <u>X</u> No _____	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <u>X</u> No _____
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes <u>X</u> No _____	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes <u>X</u> No _____	
Remarks: Above average precipitation for month of August. Normal average precipitation 3.95 inches, 5.53 observed.		

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test worksheet: Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>3</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>3</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>100.00</u> (A/B)																		
1. _____	_____	_____	_____																			
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																			
3. _____	_____	_____	_____																			
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																			
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	Prevalence Index worksheet: <table border="0"> <tr> <td>Total % Cover of:</td> <td>Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>35</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>35</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>10</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>20</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>45</u> (A)</td> <td><u>55</u> (B)</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="4">Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>1.22</u></td> </tr> </table>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>35</u>	x 1 = <u>35</u>	FACW species <u>10</u>	x 2 = <u>20</u>	FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>	FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>	UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals: <u>45</u> (A)	<u>55</u> (B)	Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>1.22</u>			
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																					
OBL species <u>35</u>	x 1 = <u>35</u>																					
FACW species <u>10</u>	x 2 = <u>20</u>																					
FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>																					
FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>																					
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>																					
Column Totals: <u>45</u> (A)	<u>55</u> (B)																					
Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>1.22</u>																						
_____ = Total Cover																						
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>15</u>)																						
1. _____	_____	_____	_____																			
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																			
3. _____	_____	_____	_____																			
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																			
5. _____	_____	_____	_____																			
_____ = Total Cover																						
Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5</u>)																						
1. <u>Broadleaf cattail (Typha latifolia)</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>OBL</u>																			
2. <u>Reed canary grass (Phalaris arundinacea)</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACW</u>																			
3. <u>Broad leaf arrowhead (Sagittaria latifolia)</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>OBL</u>																			
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																			
5. _____	_____	_____	_____																			
6. _____	_____	_____	_____																			
7. _____	_____	_____	_____																			
8. _____	_____	_____	_____																			
9. _____	_____	_____	_____																			
10. _____	_____	_____	_____																			
_____ = Total Cover																						
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)																						
1. _____	_____	_____	_____																			
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																			
_____ = Total Cover																						
Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: <u>X</u> Dominance Test is >50% <u>X</u> Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹ ___ Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) ___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain) ¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.																						
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <u>X</u> No _____																						
Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)																						

SOIL

Sampling Point: 18 in

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-9	10 YR 3/2						Silt loam	
9-18	10 YR 5/1	97	10YR 3/4	3	C	M	Silt loam	

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ☐ Histosol (A1)
- ☐ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ☐ Black Histic (A3)
- ☐ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ☐ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ☐ 2 cm Muck (A10)
- ☐ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ☐ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ☐ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ☐ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3)

- ☐ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ☐ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ☐ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ☐ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- ☐ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ☒ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ☐ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ☐ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ☐ Redox Depressions (F8)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- ☐ Coast Prairie Redox (A16)
- ☐ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12)
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____
Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes ☒ No ☐

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ☒ Surface Water (A1)
- ☒ High Water Table (A2)
- ☒ Saturation (A3)
- ☐ Water Marks (B1)
- ☐ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ☐ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ☐ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ☐ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ☐ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ☐ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ☐ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ☐ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ☒ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ☐ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ☐ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ☐ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ☐ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ☐ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ☐ Gauge or Well Data (D9)
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ☐ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ☐ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ☐ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ☐ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ☐ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ☐ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ☒ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ☒ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes ☒ No ☐ Depth (inches): 4
Water Table Present? Yes ☒ No ☐ Depth (inches): 8
Saturation Present? Yes ☒ No ☐ Depth (inches): 0
(includes capillary fringe)

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes ☒ No ☐

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

Sample point associated with Wetland 6.

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Midwest Region

Project/Site: Flexsteel Site City/County: Dubuque/Dubuque County Sampling Date: 8.25.21
 Applicant/Owner: Dubuque County Conservation Board State: IA Sampling Point: 18 out
 Investigator(s): M. Ostrand Section, Township, Range: Section 11, Township 89 north, Range 2 east
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): hillslope toe Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave
 Slope (%): 1-2 Lat: 42.537239 Long: -90.688172 Datum: UTM
 Soil Map Unit Name: Caneek silt loam, 0-2% slopes NWI or WWI classification: none

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes _____ No X (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No _____
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <u>X</u> No _____	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes _____ No <u>X</u>
Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No <u>X</u>	
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No <u>X</u>	
Remarks: Above average precipitation for month of August. Normal average precipitation 3.95 inches, 5.53 observed.	

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test worksheet: Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>2</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>2</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>100.00</u> (A/B)																																																																																																																																																								
1. _____	_____	_____	_____																																																																																																																																																									
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																																																																																																																																																									
3. _____	_____	_____	_____																																																																																																																																																									
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																																																																																																																																																									
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	Prevalence Index worksheet: <table border="0"> <tr> <td>Total % Cover of:</td> <td>Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>5</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>5</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>60</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>120</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>15</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>60</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>80</u> (A)</td> <td><u>185</u> (B)</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="4">_____ = Total Cover</td> <td>Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>2.31</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>15</u>)</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td rowspan="10"> Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: <u>X</u> Dominance Test is >50% <u>X</u> Prevalence Index is ≤3.0¹ _____ Morphological Adaptations¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) _____ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation¹ (Explain) ¹Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic. </td> </tr> <tr><td>1. _____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td></tr> <tr><td>2. _____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td></tr> <tr><td>3. _____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td></tr> <tr><td>4. _____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td></tr> <tr><td>5. _____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td></tr> <tr><td>6. _____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td></tr> <tr><td>7. _____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td></tr> <tr><td>8. _____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td></tr> <tr><td>9. _____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td></tr> <tr> <td>10. _____</td> <td>_____</td> <td>_____</td> <td>_____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>_____ = Total Cover</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td rowspan="3"> Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <u>X</u> No _____ </td> </tr> <tr> <td>Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5</u>)</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>1. <u>Broadleaf cattail (Typha latifolia)</u></td> <td><u>5</u></td> <td><u>Y</u></td> <td><u>OBL</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>2. <u>Reed canary grass (Phalaris arundinacea)</u></td> <td><u>60</u></td> <td><u>Y</u></td> <td><u>FACW</u></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>3. <u>Canadian goldenrod (Solidago canadensis)</u></td> <td><u>15</u></td> <td><u>N</u></td> <td><u>FACU</u></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr><td>4. _____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>5. _____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>6. _____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>7. _____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>8. _____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>9. _____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>10. _____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td><td></td></tr> <tr> <td>_____ = Total Cover</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr><td>1. _____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>2. _____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td><td></td></tr> <tr> <td>_____ = Total Cover</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="5">Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)</td> </tr> </table>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>5</u>	x 1 = <u>5</u>	FACW species <u>60</u>	x 2 = <u>120</u>	FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>	FACU species <u>15</u>	x 4 = <u>60</u>	UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals: <u>80</u> (A)	<u>185</u> (B)	_____ = Total Cover				Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>2.31</u>	Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>15</u>)				Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: <u>X</u> Dominance Test is >50% <u>X</u> Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹ _____ Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) _____ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain) ¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.	1. _____	_____	_____	_____	2. _____	_____	_____	_____	3. _____	_____	_____	_____	4. _____	_____	_____	_____	5. _____	_____	_____	_____	6. _____	_____	_____	_____	7. _____	_____	_____	_____	8. _____	_____	_____	_____	9. _____	_____	_____	_____	10. _____	_____	_____	_____	_____ = Total Cover				Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <u>X</u> No _____	Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5</u>)				1. <u>Broadleaf cattail (Typha latifolia)</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>OBL</u>	2. <u>Reed canary grass (Phalaris arundinacea)</u>	<u>60</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACW</u>		3. <u>Canadian goldenrod (Solidago canadensis)</u>	<u>15</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>		4. _____	_____	_____	_____		5. _____	_____	_____	_____		6. _____	_____	_____	_____		7. _____	_____	_____	_____		8. _____	_____	_____	_____		9. _____	_____	_____	_____		10. _____	_____	_____	_____		_____ = Total Cover					Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)					1. _____	_____	_____	_____		2. _____	_____	_____	_____		_____ = Total Cover					Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)				
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																																																																																																																																																											
OBL species <u>5</u>	x 1 = <u>5</u>																																																																																																																																																											
FACW species <u>60</u>	x 2 = <u>120</u>																																																																																																																																																											
FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>																																																																																																																																																											
FACU species <u>15</u>	x 4 = <u>60</u>																																																																																																																																																											
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>																																																																																																																																																											
Column Totals: <u>80</u> (A)	<u>185</u> (B)																																																																																																																																																											
_____ = Total Cover				Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>2.31</u>																																																																																																																																																								
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>15</u>)				Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: <u>X</u> Dominance Test is >50% <u>X</u> Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹ _____ Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) _____ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain) ¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.																																																																																																																																																								
1. _____	_____	_____	_____																																																																																																																																																									
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																																																																																																																																																									
3. _____	_____	_____	_____																																																																																																																																																									
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																																																																																																																																																									
5. _____	_____	_____	_____																																																																																																																																																									
6. _____	_____	_____	_____																																																																																																																																																									
7. _____	_____	_____	_____																																																																																																																																																									
8. _____	_____	_____	_____																																																																																																																																																									
9. _____	_____	_____	_____																																																																																																																																																									
10. _____	_____	_____	_____																																																																																																																																																									
_____ = Total Cover				Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <u>X</u> No _____																																																																																																																																																								
Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5</u>)																																																																																																																																																												
1. <u>Broadleaf cattail (Typha latifolia)</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>OBL</u>																																																																																																																																																									
2. <u>Reed canary grass (Phalaris arundinacea)</u>	<u>60</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACW</u>																																																																																																																																																									
3. <u>Canadian goldenrod (Solidago canadensis)</u>	<u>15</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>																																																																																																																																																									
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																																																																																																																																																									
5. _____	_____	_____	_____																																																																																																																																																									
6. _____	_____	_____	_____																																																																																																																																																									
7. _____	_____	_____	_____																																																																																																																																																									
8. _____	_____	_____	_____																																																																																																																																																									
9. _____	_____	_____	_____																																																																																																																																																									
10. _____	_____	_____	_____																																																																																																																																																									
_____ = Total Cover																																																																																																																																																												
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)																																																																																																																																																												
1. _____	_____	_____	_____																																																																																																																																																									
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																																																																																																																																																									
_____ = Total Cover																																																																																																																																																												
Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)																																																																																																																																																												

SOIL

Sampling Point: 18 out

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-9	10 YR 3/2						Silt loam	
9-18	10 YR 3/2						SiCL	Silty clay loam

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ☐ Histosol (A1)
- ☐ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ☐ Black Histic (A3)
- ☐ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ☐ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ☐ 2 cm Muck (A10)
- ☐ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ☐ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ☐ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ☐ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3)

- ☐ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ☐ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ☐ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ☐ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- ☐ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ☐ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ☐ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ☐ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ☐ Redox Depressions (F8)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- ☐ Coast Prairie Redox (A16)
- ☐ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12)
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____
Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No X

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ☐ Surface Water (A1)
- ☐ High Water Table (A2)
- ☒ Saturation (A3)
- ☐ Water Marks (B1)
- ☐ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ☐ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ☐ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ☐ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ☐ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ☐ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)

- ☐ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ☐ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ☐ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ☐ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ☐ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ☐ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ☐ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ☐ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ☐ Gauge or Well Data (D9)
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ☐ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ☐ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ☐ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ☐ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ☐ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ☐ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ☐ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ☒ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No _____ Depth (inches): NA
Water Table Present? Yes _____ No _____ Depth (inches): NA
Saturation Present? Yes X No _____ Depth (inches): 8
(includes capillary fringe)

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No X

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

Sample point associated with Wetland 6.

APPENDIX B

FLEXSTEEL SITE REUSE PLANNING – WETLAND DELINEATION
Representative Site Photos



View of Wetland 1 looking north west.



South east corner of site looking north west.



Looking south east at Wetland 1.



Looking north near sample point 15 out.



Central Portion of Wetland 3.



Looking north towards forested Wetland 5.



Common Bonset (*Eupatorium perfoliatum*).



Clasping opposite leaves of Common Bonset.



Broadleaf arrowhead (*Sagittaria latifolia*).



Common milkweed (*Asclepias syriaca*).



Wild Bergamot (*Monarda fistulosa*),
purple when in bloom.



Dark green bulrush (*Scirpus atrovirens*).



Identifying feature of Reed canary grass, a tissue paper like ligule.



Canadian goldenrod (*Solidago canadensis*).



Prairie fleabane (*Erigeron strigosus*).



Broadleaf cattail (*Typha latifolia*).



Looking west from Wetland 7.



Sandbar willow (*Salix exigua*).



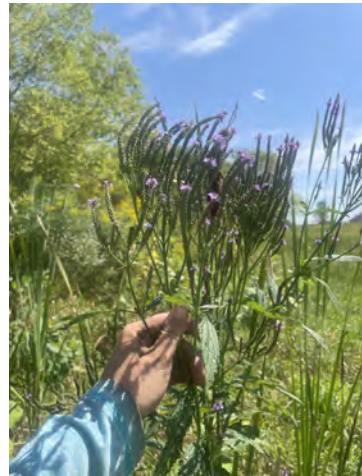
Upland silt loam soil.



Upland soil (top) compared to depleted wetland soil.



High water table.



Blue vervain (*Verbena hastata*).



Sample point 1 out looking north.



Constructed drainage near Wetland 1.

APPENDIX C

FLEXSTEEL SITE RESUE PLANNING – WETLAND DELINEATION

NRCS Web Soil Survey



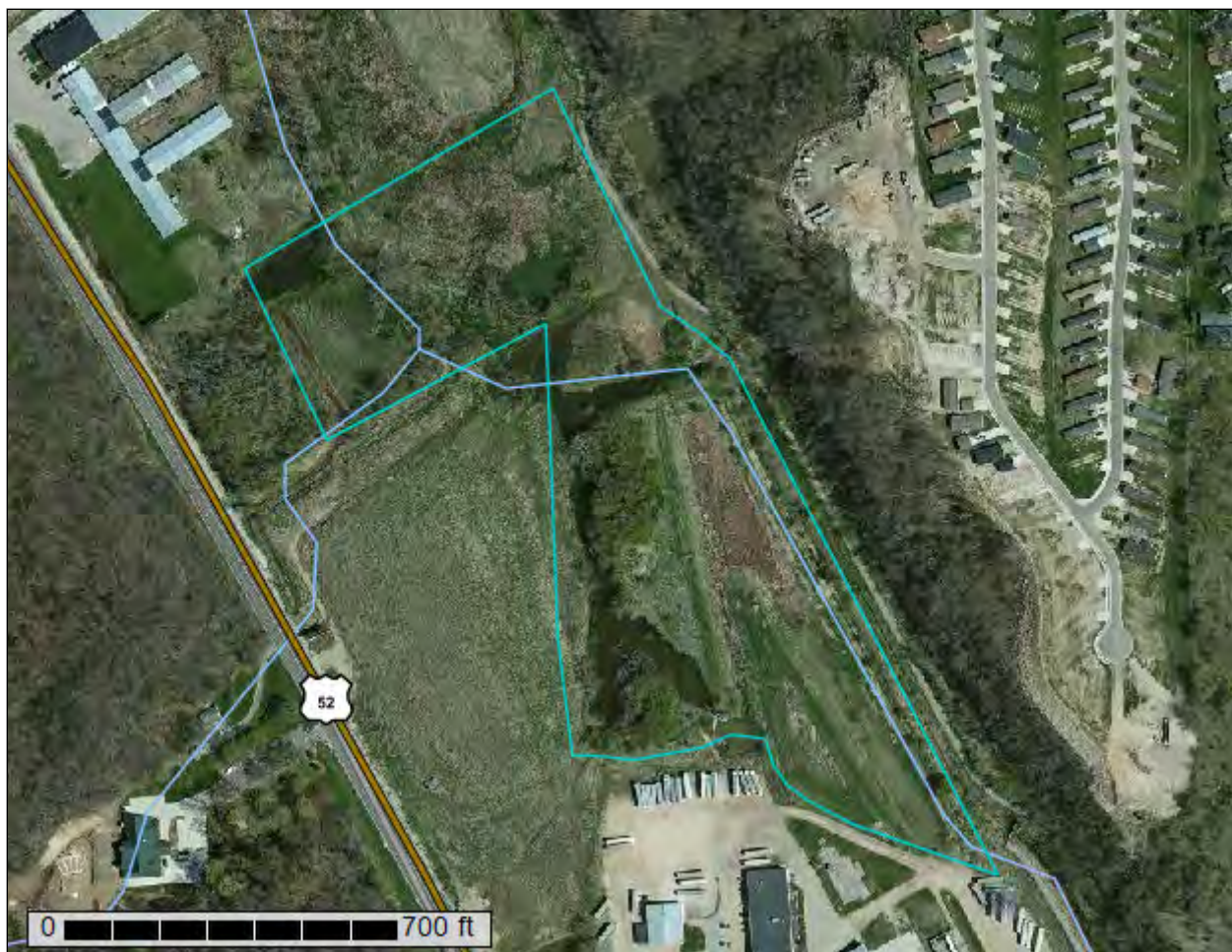
United States
Department of
Agriculture

NRCS

Natural
Resources
Conservation
Service

A product of the National
Cooperative Soil Survey,
a joint effort of the United
States Department of
Agriculture and other
Federal agencies, State
agencies including the
Agricultural Experiment
Stations, and local
participants

Custom Soil Resource Report for **Dubuque County, Iowa**



August 30, 2021

Preface

Soil surveys contain information that affects land use planning in survey areas. They highlight soil limitations that affect various land uses and provide information about the properties of the soils in the survey areas. Soil surveys are designed for many different users, including farmers, ranchers, foresters, agronomists, urban planners, community officials, engineers, developers, builders, and home buyers. Also, conservationists, teachers, students, and specialists in recreation, waste disposal, and pollution control can use the surveys to help them understand, protect, or enhance the environment.

Various land use regulations of Federal, State, and local governments may impose special restrictions on land use or land treatment. Soil surveys identify soil properties that are used in making various land use or land treatment decisions. The information is intended to help the land users identify and reduce the effects of soil limitations on various land uses. The landowner or user is responsible for identifying and complying with existing laws and regulations.

Although soil survey information can be used for general farm, local, and wider area planning, onsite investigation is needed to supplement this information in some cases. Examples include soil quality assessments (<http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/main/soils/health/>) and certain conservation and engineering applications. For more detailed information, contact your local USDA Service Center (<https://offices.sc.egov.usda.gov/locator/app?agency=nrcs>) or your NRCS State Soil Scientist (http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/detail/soils/contactus/?cid=nrcs142p2_053951).

Great differences in soil properties can occur within short distances. Some soils are seasonally wet or subject to flooding. Some are too unstable to be used as a foundation for buildings or roads. Clayey or wet soils are poorly suited to use as septic tank absorption fields. A high water table makes a soil poorly suited to basements or underground installations.

The National Cooperative Soil Survey is a joint effort of the United States Department of Agriculture and other Federal agencies, State agencies including the Agricultural Experiment Stations, and local agencies. The Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS) has leadership for the Federal part of the National Cooperative Soil Survey.

Information about soils is updated periodically. Updated information is available through the NRCS Web Soil Survey, the site for official soil survey information.

The U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA) prohibits discrimination in all its programs and activities on the basis of race, color, national origin, age, disability, and where applicable, sex, marital status, familial status, parental status, religion, sexual orientation, genetic information, political beliefs, reprisal, or because all or a part of an individual's income is derived from any public assistance program. (Not all prohibited bases apply to all programs.) Persons with disabilities who require

alternative means for communication of program information (Braille, large print, audiotape, etc.) should contact USDA's TARGET Center at (202) 720-2600 (voice and TDD). To file a complaint of discrimination, write to USDA, Director, Office of Civil Rights, 1400 Independence Avenue, S.W., Washington, D.C. 20250-9410 or call (800) 795-3272 (voice) or (202) 720-6382 (TDD). USDA is an equal opportunity provider and employer.

Contents

Preface	2
How Soil Surveys Are Made	5
Soil Map	8
Soil Map.....	9
Legend.....	10
Map Unit Legend.....	11
Map Unit Descriptions.....	11
Dubuque County, Iowa.....	13
158—Dorchester silt loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes.....	13
490—Caneek silt loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes.....	14
4158B—Urban land-Dorchester complex, 2 to 5 percent slopes.....	15
W—Water.....	16
References	17

How Soil Surveys Are Made

Soil surveys are made to provide information about the soils and miscellaneous areas in a specific area. They include a description of the soils and miscellaneous areas and their location on the landscape and tables that show soil properties and limitations affecting various uses. Soil scientists observed the steepness, length, and shape of the slopes; the general pattern of drainage; the kinds of crops and native plants; and the kinds of bedrock. They observed and described many soil profiles. A soil profile is the sequence of natural layers, or horizons, in a soil. The profile extends from the surface down into the unconsolidated material in which the soil formed or from the surface down to bedrock. The unconsolidated material is devoid of roots and other living organisms and has not been changed by other biological activity.

Currently, soils are mapped according to the boundaries of major land resource areas (MLRAs). MLRAs are geographically associated land resource units that share common characteristics related to physiography, geology, climate, water resources, soils, biological resources, and land uses (USDA, 2006). Soil survey areas typically consist of parts of one or more MLRA.

The soils and miscellaneous areas in a survey area occur in an orderly pattern that is related to the geology, landforms, relief, climate, and natural vegetation of the area. Each kind of soil and miscellaneous area is associated with a particular kind of landform or with a segment of the landform. By observing the soils and miscellaneous areas in the survey area and relating their position to specific segments of the landform, a soil scientist develops a concept, or model, of how they were formed. Thus, during mapping, this model enables the soil scientist to predict with a considerable degree of accuracy the kind of soil or miscellaneous area at a specific location on the landscape.

Commonly, individual soils on the landscape merge into one another as their characteristics gradually change. To construct an accurate soil map, however, soil scientists must determine the boundaries between the soils. They can observe only a limited number of soil profiles. Nevertheless, these observations, supplemented by an understanding of the soil-vegetation-landscape relationship, are sufficient to verify predictions of the kinds of soil in an area and to determine the boundaries.

Soil scientists recorded the characteristics of the soil profiles that they studied. They noted soil color, texture, size and shape of soil aggregates, kind and amount of rock fragments, distribution of plant roots, reaction, and other features that enable them to identify soils. After describing the soils in the survey area and determining their properties, the soil scientists assigned the soils to taxonomic classes (units). Taxonomic classes are concepts. Each taxonomic class has a set of soil characteristics with precisely defined limits. The classes are used as a basis for comparison to classify soils systematically. Soil taxonomy, the system of taxonomic classification used in the United States, is based mainly on the kind and character of soil properties and the arrangement of horizons within the profile. After the soil

scientists classified and named the soils in the survey area, they compared the individual soils with similar soils in the same taxonomic class in other areas so that they could confirm data and assemble additional data based on experience and research.

The objective of soil mapping is not to delineate pure map unit components; the objective is to separate the landscape into landforms or landform segments that have similar use and management requirements. Each map unit is defined by a unique combination of soil components and/or miscellaneous areas in predictable proportions. Some components may be highly contrasting to the other components of the map unit. The presence of minor components in a map unit in no way diminishes the usefulness or accuracy of the data. The delineation of such landforms and landform segments on the map provides sufficient information for the development of resource plans. If intensive use of small areas is planned, onsite investigation is needed to define and locate the soils and miscellaneous areas.

Soil scientists make many field observations in the process of producing a soil map. The frequency of observation is dependent upon several factors, including scale of mapping, intensity of mapping, design of map units, complexity of the landscape, and experience of the soil scientist. Observations are made to test and refine the soil-landscape model and predictions and to verify the classification of the soils at specific locations. Once the soil-landscape model is refined, a significantly smaller number of measurements of individual soil properties are made and recorded. These measurements may include field measurements, such as those for color, depth to bedrock, and texture, and laboratory measurements, such as those for content of sand, silt, clay, salt, and other components. Properties of each soil typically vary from one point to another across the landscape.

Observations for map unit components are aggregated to develop ranges of characteristics for the components. The aggregated values are presented. Direct measurements do not exist for every property presented for every map unit component. Values for some properties are estimated from combinations of other properties.

While a soil survey is in progress, samples of some of the soils in the area generally are collected for laboratory analyses and for engineering tests. Soil scientists interpret the data from these analyses and tests as well as the field-observed characteristics and the soil properties to determine the expected behavior of the soils under different uses. Interpretations for all of the soils are field tested through observation of the soils in different uses and under different levels of management. Some interpretations are modified to fit local conditions, and some new interpretations are developed to meet local needs. Data are assembled from other sources, such as research information, production records, and field experience of specialists. For example, data on crop yields under defined levels of management are assembled from farm records and from field or plot experiments on the same kinds of soil.

Predictions about soil behavior are based not only on soil properties but also on such variables as climate and biological activity. Soil conditions are predictable over long periods of time, but they are not predictable from year to year. For example, soil scientists can predict with a fairly high degree of accuracy that a given soil will have a high water table within certain depths in most years, but they cannot predict that a high water table will always be at a specific level in the soil on a specific date.

After soil scientists located and identified the significant natural bodies of soil in the survey area, they drew the boundaries of these bodies on aerial photographs and

Custom Soil Resource Report

identified each as a specific map unit. Aerial photographs show trees, buildings, fields, roads, and rivers, all of which help in locating boundaries accurately.

Soil Map

The soil map section includes the soil map for the defined area of interest, a list of soil map units on the map and extent of each map unit, and cartographic symbols displayed on the map. Also presented are various metadata about data used to produce the map, and a description of each soil map unit.

Custom Soil Resource Report Soil Map



Custom Soil Resource Report

MAP LEGEND

Area of Interest (AOI)

 Area of Interest (AOI)


Soils

 Soil Map Unit Polygons

 Soil Map Unit Lines

 Soil Map Unit Points

Special Point Features

 Blowout

 Borrow Pit

 Clay Spot

 Closed Depression

 Gravel Pit

 Gravelly Spot

 Landfill

 Lava Flow

 Marsh or swamp

 Mine or Quarry

 Miscellaneous Water

 Perennial Water

 Rock Outcrop

 Saline Spot

 Sandy Spot

 Severely Eroded Spot

 Sinkhole

 Slide or Slip

 Sodic Spot

 Spoil Area

 Stony Spot

 Very Stony Spot

 Wet Spot

 Other

 Special Line Features

Water Features

 Streams and Canals

Transportation

 Rails

 Interstate Highways

 US Routes

 Major Roads

 Local Roads

Background

 Aerial Photography

MAP INFORMATION

The soil surveys that comprise your AOI were mapped at 1:15,800.

Warning: Soil Map may not be valid at this scale.

Enlargement of maps beyond the scale of mapping can cause misunderstanding of the detail of mapping and accuracy of soil line placement. The maps do not show the small areas of contrasting soils that could have been shown at a more detailed scale.

Please rely on the bar scale on each map sheet for map measurements.

Source of Map: Natural Resources Conservation Service
Web Soil Survey URL:
Coordinate System: Web Mercator (EPSG:3857)

Maps from the Web Soil Survey are based on the Web Mercator projection, which preserves direction and shape but distorts distance and area. A projection that preserves area, such as the Albers equal-area conic projection, should be used if more accurate calculations of distance or area are required.

This product is generated from the USDA-NRCS certified data as of the version date(s) listed below.

Soil Survey Area: Dubuque County, Iowa
Survey Area Data: Version 22, Jun 10, 2020

Soil map units are labeled (as space allows) for map scales 1:50,000 or larger.

Date(s) aerial images were photographed: Dec 31, 2009—Jul 20, 2016

The orthophoto or other base map on which the soil lines were compiled and digitized probably differs from the background imagery displayed on these maps. As a result, some minor shifting of map unit boundaries may be evident.

Map Unit Legend

Map Unit Symbol	Map Unit Name	Acres in AOI	Percent of AOI
158	Dorchester silt loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes	11.3	54.8%
490	Caneek silt loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes	9.0	43.8%
4158B	Urban land-Dorchester complex, 2 to 5 percent slopes	0.1	0.3%
W	Water	0.2	1.1%
Totals for Area of Interest		20.6	100.0%

Map Unit Descriptions

The map units delineated on the detailed soil maps in a soil survey represent the soils or miscellaneous areas in the survey area. The map unit descriptions, along with the maps, can be used to determine the composition and properties of a unit.

A map unit delineation on a soil map represents an area dominated by one or more major kinds of soil or miscellaneous areas. A map unit is identified and named according to the taxonomic classification of the dominant soils. Within a taxonomic class there are precisely defined limits for the properties of the soils. On the landscape, however, the soils are natural phenomena, and they have the characteristic variability of all natural phenomena. Thus, the range of some observed properties may extend beyond the limits defined for a taxonomic class. Areas of soils of a single taxonomic class rarely, if ever, can be mapped without including areas of other taxonomic classes. Consequently, every map unit is made up of the soils or miscellaneous areas for which it is named and some minor components that belong to taxonomic classes other than those of the major soils.

Most minor soils have properties similar to those of the dominant soil or soils in the map unit, and thus they do not affect use and management. These are called noncontrasting, or similar, components. They may or may not be mentioned in a particular map unit description. Other minor components, however, have properties and behavioral characteristics divergent enough to affect use or to require different management. These are called contrasting, or dissimilar, components. They generally are in small areas and could not be mapped separately because of the scale used. Some small areas of strongly contrasting soils or miscellaneous areas are identified by a special symbol on the maps. If included in the database for a given area, the contrasting minor components are identified in the map unit descriptions along with some characteristics of each. A few areas of minor components may not have been observed, and consequently they are not mentioned in the descriptions, especially where the pattern was so complex that it was impractical to make enough observations to identify all the soils and miscellaneous areas on the landscape.

Custom Soil Resource Report

The presence of minor components in a map unit in no way diminishes the usefulness or accuracy of the data. The objective of mapping is not to delineate pure taxonomic classes but rather to separate the landscape into landforms or landform segments that have similar use and management requirements. The delineation of such segments on the map provides sufficient information for the development of resource plans. If intensive use of small areas is planned, however, onsite investigation is needed to define and locate the soils and miscellaneous areas.

An identifying symbol precedes the map unit name in the map unit descriptions. Each description includes general facts about the unit and gives important soil properties and qualities.

Soils that have profiles that are almost alike make up a *soil series*. Except for differences in texture of the surface layer, all the soils of a series have major horizons that are similar in composition, thickness, and arrangement.

Soils of one series can differ in texture of the surface layer, slope, stoniness, salinity, degree of erosion, and other characteristics that affect their use. On the basis of such differences, a soil series is divided into *soil phases*. Most of the areas shown on the detailed soil maps are phases of soil series. The name of a soil phase commonly indicates a feature that affects use or management. For example, Alpha silt loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes, is a phase of the Alpha series.

Some map units are made up of two or more major soils or miscellaneous areas. These map units are complexes, associations, or undifferentiated groups.

A *complex* consists of two or more soils or miscellaneous areas in such an intricate pattern or in such small areas that they cannot be shown separately on the maps. The pattern and proportion of the soils or miscellaneous areas are somewhat similar in all areas. Alpha-Beta complex, 0 to 6 percent slopes, is an example.

An *association* is made up of two or more geographically associated soils or miscellaneous areas that are shown as one unit on the maps. Because of present or anticipated uses of the map units in the survey area, it was not considered practical or necessary to map the soils or miscellaneous areas separately. The pattern and relative proportion of the soils or miscellaneous areas are somewhat similar. Alpha-Beta association, 0 to 2 percent slopes, is an example.

An *undifferentiated group* is made up of two or more soils or miscellaneous areas that could be mapped individually but are mapped as one unit because similar interpretations can be made for use and management. The pattern and proportion of the soils or miscellaneous areas in a mapped area are not uniform. An area can be made up of only one of the major soils or miscellaneous areas, or it can be made up of all of them. Alpha and Beta soils, 0 to 2 percent slopes, is an example.

Some surveys include *miscellaneous areas*. Such areas have little or no soil material and support little or no vegetation. Rock outcrop is an example.

Dubuque County, Iowa

158—Dorchester silt loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes

Map Unit Setting

National map unit symbol: fltr
Elevation: 650 to 1,500 feet
Mean annual precipitation: 30 to 38 inches
Mean annual air temperature: 43 to 50 degrees F
Frost-free period: 145 to 200 days
Farmland classification: All areas are prime farmland

Map Unit Composition

Dorchester, occasionally flooded, and similar soils: 95 percent
Minor components: 5 percent
Estimates are based on observations, descriptions, and transects of the mapunit.

Description of Dorchester, Occasionally Flooded

Setting

Landform: Flood plains
Landform position (two-dimensional): Toeslope
Landform position (three-dimensional): Talf
Down-slope shape: Linear
Across-slope shape: Linear
Parent material: Silty alluvium

Typical profile

H1 - 0 to 8 inches: silt loam
H2 - 8 to 28 inches: stratified silt loam
H3 - 28 to 60 inches: silt loam

Properties and qualities

Slope: 0 to 2 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: More than 80 inches
Drainage class: Moderately well drained
Runoff class: Low
Capacity of the most limiting layer to transmit water (Ksat): Moderately low to moderately high (0.14 to 1.42 in/hr)
Depth to water table: About 48 to 72 inches
Frequency of flooding: NoneOccasional
Frequency of ponding: None
Calcium carbonate, maximum content: 30 percent
Available water supply, 0 to 60 inches: Very high (about 13.2 inches)

Interpretive groups

Land capability classification (irrigated): None specified
Land capability classification (nonirrigated): 2w
Hydrologic Soil Group: B
Hydric soil rating: No

Minor Components

Fluvaquents, frequently flooded

Percent of map unit: 5 percent
Landform: Flood plains

Landform position (two-dimensional): Toeslope
Landform position (three-dimensional): Dip
Down-slope shape: Linear
Across-slope shape: Concave
Hydric soil rating: Yes

490—Caneek silt loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes

Map Unit Setting

National map unit symbol: flx0
Elevation: 650 to 1,300 feet
Mean annual precipitation: 30 to 38 inches
Mean annual air temperature: 43 to 50 degrees F
Frost-free period: 145 to 200 days
Farmland classification: Prime farmland if drained and either protected from flooding or not frequently flooded during the growing season

Map Unit Composition

Caneek, frequently flooded, and similar soils: 95 percent
Minor components: 5 percent
Estimates are based on observations, descriptions, and transects of the mapunit.

Description of Caneek, Frequently Flooded

Setting

Landform: Flood plains
Landform position (two-dimensional): Toeslope
Landform position (three-dimensional): Talf
Down-slope shape: Linear
Across-slope shape: Linear
Parent material: Stratified silty alluvium over silty alluvium

Typical profile

H1 - 0 to 8 inches: silt loam
H2 - 8 to 40 inches: stratified silt loam
H3 - 40 to 60 inches: silt loam

Properties and qualities

Slope: 0 to 2 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: More than 80 inches
Drainage class: Poorly drained
Runoff class: Low
Capacity of the most limiting layer to transmit water (Ksat): Moderately low to moderately high (0.14 to 1.42 in/hr)
Depth to water table: About 0 to 12 inches
Frequency of flooding: NoneFrequent
Frequency of ponding: None
Calcium carbonate, maximum content: 30 percent
Available water supply, 0 to 60 inches: Very high (about 13.0 inches)

Interpretive groups

Land capability classification (irrigated): None specified

Land capability classification (nonirrigated): 3w

Hydrologic Soil Group: B/D

Hydric soil rating: Yes

Minor Components

Udifluvents, frequently flooded

Percent of map unit: 5 percent

Landform: Flood plains

Landform position (two-dimensional): Toeslope

Landform position (three-dimensional): Talf

Down-slope shape: Linear

Across-slope shape: Linear

Hydric soil rating: Yes

4158B—Urban land-Dorchester complex, 2 to 5 percent slopes

Map Unit Setting

National map unit symbol: flw9

Elevation: 650 to 1,500 feet

Mean annual precipitation: 30 to 38 inches

Mean annual air temperature: 43 to 50 degrees F

Frost-free period: 145 to 200 days

Farmland classification: Not prime farmland

Map Unit Composition

Urban land: 60 percent

Dorchester, rarely flooded, and similar soils: 35 percent

Minor components: 5 percent

Estimates are based on observations, descriptions, and transects of the mapunit.

Description of Dorchester, Rarely Flooded

Setting

Landform: Flood plains

Landform position (two-dimensional): Toeslope

Landform position (three-dimensional): Talf

Down-slope shape: Linear

Across-slope shape: Linear

Parent material: Silty alluvium

Typical profile

H1 - 0 to 28 inches: silt loam

H2 - 28 to 60 inches: silt loam

Properties and qualities

Slope: 2 to 5 percent

Depth to restrictive feature: More than 80 inches

Custom Soil Resource Report

Drainage class: Moderately well drained

Runoff class: Low

Capacity of the most limiting layer to transmit water (Ksat): Moderately low to moderately high (0.14 to 1.42 in/hr)

Depth to water table: About 48 to 72 inches

Frequency of flooding: Rare

Frequency of ponding: None

Calcium carbonate, maximum content: 30 percent

Available water supply, 0 to 60 inches: Very high (about 13.2 inches)

Interpretive groups

Land capability classification (irrigated): None specified

Land capability classification (nonirrigated): 1

Hydrologic Soil Group: B

Hydric soil rating: No

Minor Components

Udifluvents, frequently flooded

Percent of map unit: 5 percent

Landform: Flood plains

Landform position (two-dimensional): Toeslope

Landform position (three-dimensional): Talf

Down-slope shape: Linear

Across-slope shape: Linear

Hydric soil rating: Yes

W—Water

Map Unit Setting

National map unit symbol: 2xm9n

Elevation: 520 to 1,310 feet

Mean annual precipitation: 23 to 41 inches

Mean annual air temperature: 43 to 54 degrees F

Frost-free period: 155 to 210 days

Farmland classification: Not prime farmland

Map Unit Composition

Water: 100 percent

Estimates are based on observations, descriptions, and transects of the mapunit.

Description of Water

Setting

Landform: Oxbow lakes

References

- American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO). 2004. Standard specifications for transportation materials and methods of sampling and testing. 24th edition.
- American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM). 2005. Standard classification of soils for engineering purposes. ASTM Standard D2487-00.
- Cowardin, L.M., V. Carter, F.C. Golet, and E.T. LaRoe. 1979. Classification of wetlands and deep-water habitats of the United States. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service FWS/OBS-79/31.
- Federal Register. July 13, 1994. Changes in hydric soils of the United States.
- Federal Register. September 18, 2002. Hydric soils of the United States.
- Hurt, G.W., and L.M. Vasilas, editors. Version 6.0, 2006. Field indicators of hydric soils in the United States.
- National Research Council. 1995. Wetlands: Characteristics and boundaries.
- Soil Survey Division Staff. 1993. Soil survey manual. Soil Conservation Service. U.S. Department of Agriculture Handbook 18. http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/detail/national/soils/?cid=nrcs142p2_054262
- Soil Survey Staff. 1999. Soil taxonomy: A basic system of soil classification for making and interpreting soil surveys. 2nd edition. Natural Resources Conservation Service, U.S. Department of Agriculture Handbook 436. http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/detail/national/soils/?cid=nrcs142p2_053577
- Soil Survey Staff. 2010. Keys to soil taxonomy. 11th edition. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service. http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/detail/national/soils/?cid=nrcs142p2_053580
- Tiner, R.W., Jr. 1985. Wetlands of Delaware. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service and Delaware Department of Natural Resources and Environmental Control, Wetlands Section.
- United States Army Corps of Engineers, Environmental Laboratory. 1987. Corps of Engineers wetlands delineation manual. Waterways Experiment Station Technical Report Y-87-1.
- United States Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service. National forestry manual. http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/detail/soils/home/?cid=nrcs142p2_053374
- United States Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service. National range and pasture handbook. <http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/detail/national/landuse/rangepasture/?cid=stelprdb1043084>

Custom Soil Resource Report

United States Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service. National soil survey handbook, title 430-VI. http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/detail/soils/scientists/?cid=nrcs142p2_054242

United States Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service. 2006. Land resource regions and major land resource areas of the United States, the Caribbean, and the Pacific Basin. U.S. Department of Agriculture Handbook 296. http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/detail/national/soils/?cid=nrcs142p2_053624

United States Department of Agriculture, Soil Conservation Service. 1961. Land capability classification. U.S. Department of Agriculture Handbook 210. http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/Internet/FSE_DOCUMENTS/nrcs142p2_052290.pdf